

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Bankruptcy, abandoning claims, § 25:42
- Defense, §§ 22:48 to 22:50

ABATEMENT

- Defense, §§ 22:13 to 22:17
- Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:81 to 37:84
- Statutes of limitations
 - Abatement agreements, § 23:43
 - Abatement defense, § 22:14
 - Damage rule, commencement or accrual, § 23:43

ABSTENTION

- Bankruptcy law, § 25:52
- Jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:6 to 37:10

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- Nonclients, liability to, §§ 6:46 to 6:49

ACCOUNTING

- See also Audits, this index
- Changes in accounting principles, § 14:89
- Internal accounting principles, corporation audit committees, § 14:87

ACQUISITIONS

- Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:69
- Special committee duties, structural transaction, § 14:94

ADDICTIONS

- See Impaired Layer Risks, this index

ADMINISTRATION

- Estates, this index
- Guardianship trusts, § 36:51
- Wills, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

- Creation of record on appeal, § 29:15
- Due process, § 29:8
- Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 29:68
- Ex parte temporary orders, responding to, § 29:7
- Fair trial, § 29:11
- Financial institutions
 - Generally, §§ 29:3 to 29:15
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Loophole lawyering, § 29:13
- Office of Thrift Supervision. See Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Procedural safeguard, testing, § 29:9
- Record on appeal, creation of, § 29:15
- Responding to ex parte temporary orders, § 29:7
- Statutory procedures, selection of, § 29:6
- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:17
- Tax matters, administrative proceedings, § 35:14
- Testing procedural safeguards, § 29:9
- Whole law, § 29:13

ADMIRALTY LAW

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:21

ADMISSIONS OF ATTORNEYS

- Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:118, 37:119

ADOPTION

- See Family Law, this index

ADVERSARIES

- Disclosures to, § 37:176
- Letters to, § 2:48

ADVERSARIES—Cont'd

- Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:176
- Malpractice, adversarial, historical background, § 1:4
- Preventing malpractice, § 2:48

ADVERSE INTEREST OF LAWYERS

- Conflicts of Interest, this index
- Fiduciary Obligations, this index

ADVERTISING

- See Marketing Legal Services, this index

ADVISORY DUTIES

- Generally, §§ 24:5 to 24:16
- Bankruptcy, failure to recommend, § 25:61
- Client relationships duties, § 24:6
- Continuing duty, § 24:8
- Conveyances, § 34:29
- Criminal law, § 27:53
- Defense, failure to follow advice, § 22:4
- Errors, duty to advise of
 - Generally, § 24:11
 - Predecessor or other counsel's errors, § 24:12
- Failure to advise
 - Generally, § 24:6
 - Conveyances, § 34:29
 - Offer to settle, § 33:94
- Financial matters
 - Generally, § 26:4
 - Cost of representation, § 24:7
- Judgmental liability
 - See also Judgmental Liability, this index
 - Adviser vs advocate roles, §§ 19:21 to 19:23
- Malpractice, duty to advise of
 - Generally, § 24:11
 - Predecessor or other counsel's malpractice, § 24:12
- Non-legal issues, § 24:10
- Offer to settle, failure to advise of, § 33:94
- Peripheral duty, § 24:9

ADVISORY DUTIES—Cont'd

- Personal representatives, representation of, §§ 36:59, 36:60
- Predecessor or other counsel's error and malpractice, duty to advise of, § 24:12
- Property law matters, § 34:29
- Settlements
 - Negligent advice re, § 33:95
 - Offer, failure to advise of, § 33:94
- Tax matters, § 35:17

ADVOCACY

- Judgmental liability, adviser vs. advocate roles, §§ 19:21 to 19:23
- Litigating malpractice claims, argument, § 37:154
- Oral advocacy, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:30

ADVOCATE-WITNESS RULE

- Generally, §§ 32:55 to 32:69
- See also Litigation Practice, this index

AFFIDAVITS

- Litigating malpractice claims, pleadings, § 37:62

AFFILIATED LAWYERS

- Conflicts of interest, vicarious disqualification, § 17:51
- Disqualification, vicarious liability, § 5:33
- Ethical considerations, § 5:32
- Vicarious liability
 - Generally, §§ 5:31 to 5:36
 - See also Vicarious Liability, this index

AGENCY LAW

- Client relationship creation through employees of a client, § 8:15
- Conflicts of interest
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:47
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 18:52 to 18:55
- Escrow agent, attorney as
 - Conflicting interests, § 34:15
 - Privily, § 34:10

INDEX

AGENCY LAW—Cont'd

- Immunity rule, § 22:30
- Litigating malpractice claims, personal jurisdiction, § 37:35
- Past agents and employees, ex parte communications, § 32:95
- Unauthorized communications, §§ 32:88, 32:91, 32:94
- Undisclosed principals, § 26:45
- Vicarious liability, § 5:55

AIDING AND ABETTING

- Fiduciary obligation breaches, § 25:65
- Management misconduct, § 29:56
- Nonclients, liability to, §§ 6:10, 6:12
- Securities laws
 - Section 10(b) and rule 10b-5, §§ 13:70 to 13:72
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(I), § 13:44

ALCOHOL ADDICTIONS

- See Impaired Layer Risks, this index

ALI-ABA MODEL

- Peer review, § 2:59

ALIMONY

- See Family Law, this index

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Generally, §§ 2:170 to 2:188
- Arbitration
 - Generally, §§ 2:171 to 2:177
 - Attorney as arbitrator, § 8:19
 - Awards, res judicata, § 22:54
 - Clauses in other parties' contracts mitigating malpractice, § 2:181
 - Court ordered, § 2:176
 - RICO liability, § 12:61
 - Trier of fact, § 33:74
- Conflicts of interest
 - Mediation or master, family law, § 28:16
 - Mediators, §§ 18:39, 18:40
- Contractual arbitration clauses, mitigating malpractice, §§ 2:179, 2:185

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE

RESOLUTION—Cont'd

- Court ordered arbitration, § 2:176
- Example of an arbitration agreement, § 2:173
- Federal Arbitration Act, § 2:183
- Fee disputes
 - Mandatory fee arbitration, § 2:184
 - Mitigating malpractice, §§ 2:184, 2:186
- Forms of ADR, §§ 2:171 to 2:177
- Insurance coverage disputes, mitigating malpractice, § 2:187
- Lawyer as intermediary, conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 17:15 to 17:17
 - See also Conflicts of Interest, this index
- Litigating malpractice claims, mediation statements as evidence, § 37:113
- Mandatory fee arbitration, § 2:184
- Mediation
 - Generally, § 2:174
 - Conflicts of interest, family law, § 28:16
 - Statements as evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:113
- Mediators
 - Attorney acting as, §§ 8:19, 17:17
 - Conflicts of interest, §§ 18:39, 18:40
- Mini-trials, § 2:177
- Mitigating malpractice
 - Arbitration clauses in other parties' contracts, § 2:181
 - Case law, § 2:182
 - Contractual arbitration clauses, §§ 2:179, 2:185
 - Ethical considerations, § 2:180
 - Fee disputes, §§ 2:184, 2:186
 - Insurance coverage disputes, § 2:187
 - Mandatory fee arbitration, § 2:184
 - Procedural and substantive issues, § 2:188
- Negotiation, structured, § 2:175
- Ongoing clients, disputes with, § 2:172

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Res judicata, arbitration awards,
§ 22:54
RICO liability, arbitration, § 12:61
Specially qualified juries, § 2:177
Statements in mediation as evidence,
§ 37:113
Structured negotiation, § 2:175
Summary jury trials, § 2:177

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES (ADA)**

Impaired lawyer risks, ADA
considerations, §§ 2:141 to
2:146

ANCILLARY BUSINESSES

Generally, §§ 2:117 to 2:125
Conflicts of interest, business
relationships with clients, § 2:21
Loss prevention in ancillary business
models
Generally, § 2:122
Fee splitting, § 2:123
Model Rule 5.7
Generally, § 2:119
Amendment, § 2:120
Rule 5.7 relationship, § 2:121
Preventing malpractice, §§ 2:117 to
2:125
Unauthorized practice of law, § 2:123

ANCILLARY PROCEEDINGS

Litigation malpractice, § 33:48

ANNUITIES

Securities law investment contracts,
§ 13:14

ANTI-SLAPP STATUTES

See Litigating Malpractice Claims,
this index

ANTITRUST LAW

Generally, §§ 22:22 to 24:29
Conflicts of interest
Changing sides, § 24:25
Current clients, §§ 24:23 to 24:29
Defenses, § 24:29
Former clients, §§ 24:24 to 24:29

ANTITRUST LAW—Cont'd

Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
Lateral hiring, § 24:26
Prior business representation,
§ 24:27
Defenses, § 24:29
Lateral hiring conflicts, § 24:26
Prior business representation
conflicts, § 24:27

APPEALS

Attorney-client privilege, litigating
malpractice claims, § 37:159
Conflicts of interest, disqualification,
§ 18:22
Creation of record on appeal,
administrative law, § 29:15
Criminal law, § 27:58
Damages, § 33:119
Discovery, § 37:159
Disqualification, conflicts of interest,
§ 18:22
Judicial Sanctions, this index
Litigating malpractice claims,
§ 37:159
Litigation malpractice
Generally, §§ 33:114 to 33:119
Causation, § 33:118
Damages, § 33:119
Negligence, § 33:117
Record on appeal, creation of,
§ 29:15

APPEARANCE OF IMPROPRIETY

See Ethics, this index

APPEARANCES

Unauthorized
Generally, § 33:46
Mitigating malpractice claims,
§ 2:149
Vicarious liability, special appear-
ance, § 5:53

APPORTIONMENT

Contribution/apportionment, § 22:77

ARBITRATION

See Alternative Dispute Resolution,
this index

INDEX

ARGUMENT

Litigating malpractice claims,
§ 37:154

ASSET PROTECTION

Bankruptcy, this index
Family law, § 28:34

ASSET TRANSFERS

Self help, mitigating malpractice,
§ 2:168

ASSIGNMENT

Corporations, § 26:51
Debtor-creditor relationship law,
assignment problems
Generally, § 25:40
Law firms, transfers to, § 25:41
Defense, § 22:78
Financial institution litigation, non-
agency defenses, § 29:69
Nonclient assignees, liability to
Generally, §§ 7:24 to 7:29
Law assignment by, § 7:29
Proceeds, assignments of, § 7:28
Nonclients, liability to as principal,
§§ 6:5, 6:6
RICO liability, attorney exposure,
§ 12:16

ASSOCIATED COUNSEL

Conflicts of interest, vicarious
disqualification, § 17:49
Litigating malpractice claims, person
jurisdiction, § 37:35
Malicious prosecution, § 6:33
Vicarious liability, § 5:48

ASSOCIATIONS

See Business Entities, this index

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Defense, § 22:59

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

See Client Relationships, this index
See Privileges, this index

ATTORNEY-EMPLOYEES

See Employees, this index

ATTORNEY-MARKETING

See Marketing Legal Services, this
index

ATTORNEY'S FEES

See Fees and Expenses, this index

AUDITORS

See also Corporations, this index
Codes of conduct, § 14:90
Corporation audit committees,
§§ 14:80 to 14:92
External audits of legal fees and
expenses, § 2:95
Improper influences
Generally, §§ 14:126 to 14:134
See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this
index
Independent audits
Corporate audit committees,
§ 14:84
Preventing malpractice, § 29:93
Insurance counsel, outside auditors,
§ 30:17
Peer review, client audits, § 2:63
Preventing malpractice
Legal fees and expenses audits,
§§ 2:94 to 2:96
Using independent auditors,
§ 29:93
Publicly traded corporation audit
committees
Generally, § 14:92
Private companies compared,
§ 14:81
Reviews of audits, Sarbanes-Oxley
Act, § 14:133

AUTHORITY

Appearances, unauthorized
Generally, § 33:46
Mitigating malpractice claims,
§ 2:149
Communications, unauthorized
Generally, §§ 32:74 to 32:95
See also Litigation Practice, this
index
Financial institution litigation, scope
of statutory authority, § 29:2

AUTHORITY—Cont'd

- Insurance coverage, unauthorized settlement, § 30:84
- Partnerships, actual and apparent authority, § 5:7
- Settlements, unauthorized
 - Insurance coverage limitations, § 30:84
 - Malpractice, § 33:96
- Social media marketing, non-authorized blogs risks, § 4:49
- Vicarious liability, actual and apparent authority, § 5:7

AVOIDANCE

- Conflicts of interest, § 17:55
- Current client conflicts of interest, § 17:55
- Defenses
 - Avoidance by the attorney, § 22:79
 - Avoidance of loss failure, § 22:7
- Former client conflicts of interest, § 18:68
- Risk avoidance law school programs, § 3:4

BAD FAITH

- Judicial sanctions, bad faith findings, § 11:7
- Theories of liability, § 8:34

BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, §§ 25:1 to 25:78
- See also Debtor-Creditor Relationships Law, this index
- Abandoning claims, § 25:42
- Abstention, litigation malpractice, § 25:52
- Accrual of cause of action, § 25:36
- Advice, negligent, claims against lawyers, § 25:61
- Aiding and abetting fiduciary breaches, claims against lawyers, § 25:65
- Assets, claims against lawyers for failure to protect, § 25:69
- Attorney-client privilege, § 25:57
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:74

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

- Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act, § 25:30
- Causes of action
 - Accrual, § 25:36
 - Ownership, § 25:35
- Causing bankruptcy, claims against layers, § 25:60
- Choice of law, § 25:54
- Claims against lawyers, §§ 25:59 to 25:74
- Collateral estoppel, § 25:76
- Confidential information, § 25:20
- Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ 25:2 to 25:22
 - Claims against lawyers, § 25:68
 - Confidential information, § 25:20
 - Defenses, § 25:21
 - Disclosure, § 25:6
 - Fee claims, § 25:7
 - Financial, §§ 25:8 to 25:14
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 25:15 to 25:22
 - Insider relationship, §§ 25:8 to 25:14
 - Legal assistants, § 25:24
 - Paralegals, § 25:24
 - Prior representation of a creditor, § 25:17
 - Prior representation of a principal of the debtor, § 25:18
 - Prior representation of debtor, § 25:16
 - Remedies, § 25:14
 - Screening, § 25:22
 - Section 326, § 25:5
 - Section 327, § 25:4
- Corporations, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:74
- Creditors
 - Claims by, § 25:73
 - Recurring problems, § 25:43
- Debtor nondisclosure, litigation malpractice, § 25:46
- Deepening insolvency, claims against lawyers, § 25:65

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Defenses

Generally, §§ 25:75 to 25:78

Affirmative defenses, §§ 25:75 to 25:78

Conflicting interests, § 25:21

In pari delicto defense, below

Discharge, failure to obtain, § 25:70

Disciplinary considerations, § 2:193

Disclosure, conflicting interests, § 25:6

Error in choice of bankruptcy remedy, § 25:64

Errors pre-bankruptcy, § 25:62

Estoppel, § 25:76

Exempt property issues, § 25:37

Failure to obtain an adequate or complete discharge, § 25:70

Failure to protect assets, § 25:69

False statement in filings, § 25:67

Fee claims, conflicting interests, § 25:7

Financial conflicting interests, §§ 25:8 to 25:14

Fraudulent transfers, § 25:67

Inappropriate bankruptcy, § 25:63

Insider relationship, conflicting interests, §§ 25:8 to 25:14

Joinder, § 25:51

Jurisdiction, litigation malpractice

Core proceedings, § 25:48

Generally, §§ 25:47 to 25:50

Jury trial, § 25:56

Legal assistants, conflicting interests, § 25:24

Litigation malpractice

Generally, §§ 25:45 to 25:58

Abstention, § 25:52

Attorney-client privilege, § 25:57

Choice of law, § 25:54

Claims against lawyers, § 25:66

Debtor nondisclosure, § 25:46

Joinder, § 25:51

Jurisdiction

Generally, §§ 25:47 to 25:50

Core proceedings, § 25:48

Jury trial, § 25:56

Removal, § 25:52

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Litigation malpractice—Cont'd

Trustee's lawyer, § 25:55

Venue, § 25:53

Mitigating malpractice, §§ 2:191 to 2:195

Non-clients, liability to, §§ 7:32, 7:33

Nondischargeability, § 2:195

Ownership issues, § 25:38

Ownership of cause of action, § 25:35

Paralegals, conflicting interests, § 25:24

In pari delicto defense

Generally, §§ 22:12, 25:78

Wagoner Doctrine, § 25:44

Post-confirmation, § 25:42

Pre-bankruptcy errors, § 25:62

Prepetition conveyances, § 2:193

Prior representation

Creditor, § 25:17

Debtor, § 25:16

Principal of the debtor, § 25:18

Privity, §§ 25:31 to 25:33

Procedural considerations

Generally, §§ 2:194, 25:34 to 25:44

Errors, § 25:66

Receiver's lawyer, claims against, § 25:74

Regulation of attorney conduct, §§ 25:23 to 25:30

Remedies, conflicting interests, § 25:14

Removal, litigation malpractice, § 25:52

Res judicata, § 25:76

RICO liability, attorney exposure, § 12:15

Sanctions, §§ 25:25 to 25:30

Screening, conflicting interests, § 25:14

Section 326, conflicting interests, § 25:5

Section 327, conflicting interests, § 25:4

Standing, §§ 25:31 to 25:33, 25:38

Statute of limitations, § 25:77

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

- Substantial relationship test, conflict-
ing interests, § 25:19
- Trustee's lawyers
Generally, § 25:55
- Claims of, § 25:72
- Unnecessary bankruptcy, claims
against lawyers, § 25:63
- Venue, § 25:53
- Wagoner Doctrine, § 25:44

BANKS

- See Financial Institution Litigation,
this index

BAR ASSOCIATIONS

- Lawyer assistance programs, § 2:136
- Referrals, vicarious liability, § 5:52

BARRISTERS

- Historical background, § 1:10

BENEFICIARIES

- Lawyer as beneficiary, will prepara-
tion and execution, § 36:35
- Nonengagement letters to, § 2:42
- Privity
Generally, §§ 36:12 to 36:16,
36:57
- Beneficiaries within meaning of
privity rules, § 7:14
- Standing to sue, § 36:10

BESPEAKS CAUTION DOCTRINE

- See Securities Laws, this index

BIFURCATION OF ISSUES

- Intellectual property law, § 31:40
- Litigating malpractice claims,
§ 37:152

BILLING PRACTICES

- Generally, §§ 2:92 to 2:96
- Audits of legal fees and expenses,
§§ 2:94 to 2:96
- Burden of proof, collection from
clients, § 2:101
- Cash flow analysis, firm economics,
§ 2:96
- Client expectations, litigation
practice, § 32:10

BILLING PRACTICES—Cont'd

- Collection issues
Generally, §§ 2:98 to 2:104
- Compensation using securities,
§ 14:103
- Conflicts of interest as defense to
compensation claims
Current clients, § 17:54
- Former clients, § 18:67
- Disgorgement, fiduciary breach
claims, § 15:29
- Expectations of clients re, § 2:93
- Expert testimony, collection from
clients, § 2:100
- External audits of legal fees and
expenses, § 2:95
- FDCPA
Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:16
- See also Fair Debt Collection Prac-
tices Act, this index
- Fiduciary breach as precluding or
affecting compensation right
Generally, §§ 15:28 to 15:31
- See also Collection from Clients,
this index
- Firm economics, cash flow analysis,
§ 2:96
- Formats, billing, §§ 2:112 to 2:116
- Internal audits of legal fees and
expenses, § 2:95
- Liens, collection use, § 2:102
- Litigation practice, client expecta-
tions, § 32:10
- Litigation to collect fees, risk
management, §§ 2:105 to 2:111
- Marketing functions, § 2:113
- Notes, collection use, § 2:102
- Perceptions of clients re, § 2:93
- Preventing malpractice
Generally, §§ 2:113, 14:103 to
14:109
- See also Preventing Malpractice,
this index
- Reasonableness of fees and expenses,
§ 2:106
- Risk management, litigation to col-
lect fees, §§ 2:105 to 2:111
- Settlements, § 2:103

INDEX

BILLING PRACTICES—Cont'd

- Stock as payment of legal fees
 - Generally, §§ **14:104 to 14:109**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Uniform Task-Based Management system, §§ **2:114 to 2:116**
- Unlawful fees, § **2:99**

BRIBERY

- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, § **14:135**

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Advocate-witness rule, disqualification, § **32:65**
- Causation, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:97**
- Client relationship existence, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:95**
- Collection from clients, § **2:101**
- Damages, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:98**
- Defenses, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:99**
- Disqualification, advocate-witness rule, § **37:65**
- Fiduciary obligations, § **15:5**
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ **37:94 to 37:99**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Negligence, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:96**
- RICO liability, § **12:69**
- Statute of limitations, missed, § **33:36**

BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

- See also Ancillary Businesses, this index
- Adverse interests of lawyers
 - Generally, §§ **16:1 to 43**
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Opportunities, client's, § **16:18**
- Ancillary businesses
 - Generally, §§ **2:117 to 2:125**
 - See also Ancillary Businesses, this index

BUSINESS ACTIVITIES—Cont'd

- Client, business dealing with. See Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Conflicts of interest, business relationships with clients, § **2:21**
- Disclosure and consent, business dealing with the client, § **16:13**
- Intellectual property law, transactions with clients, § **31:4**
- Investments adverse to clients
 - Generally, §§ **16:19 to 16:30**
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Joint ventures with clients, § **16:17**
- Non-legal relationships with clients, fiduciary duties, § **15:7**
- Presumption of voidability, business dealings with the client, § **16:12**
- Professional liability insurance, business pursuits exclusion, § **38:59**
- Voidability presumption, business dealings with the client, § **16:12**

BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL LAW

- Generally, §§ **26:1 to 26:59**
- Advice negligence, § **26:4**
- Attorney-employees
 - Generally, §§ **26:28 to 26:37**
 - See also Employees, this index
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ **26:11 to 26:27**
 - Current clients, §§ **26:11 to 26:20**
 - Formation conflicts, § **26:15**
 - Former clients, § **26:21**
- Entities, representing, §§ **26:6, 26:7**
- RICO liability, attorney exposure, § **12:10**
- Statistics, § **26:2**

BUSINESS ENTITIES

- Associations, § **26:8**
- Attorney-client privilege, entities, representation of, § **37:166**
- Litigating malpractice claims, § **37:166**
- Nonclients, liability to, §§ **7:21 to 7:23**
- Non-corporate entities, § **26:8**
- In pari delicto defense, § **22:12**

BUSINESS ENTITIES—Cont'd

- Representation, §§ 26:6, 26:7
- RICO liability, attorney exposure, § 12:17
- Successor Entities, this index

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

- Client opportunities, adverse interests of lawyers, § 16:18

CALENDARING

- Preventing malpractice, § 2:55

CANDOR, DUTY OF

- Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:17

CAPACITY

- Consent to conflicts of interest, § 17:36
- Escrow capacity, § 28:7
- Suit, incapacity to bring as defense, § 22:42
- Testamentary capacity, §§ 36:14, 36:45
- Trust capacity, § 28:7
- Up-the-ladder reporting requirements, capacity of the attorney, § 14:116

CARE DUTIES

- Generally, §§ 8:3 to 8:19
- Continuing, § 8:9
- Existence of, § 8:4
- Express limitation on, § 8:6
- Extent of, § 8:5
- Implied limitations on, § 8:7
- Limitations on
 - Express, § 8:6
 - Implied, § 8:7
- Peripheral, § 8:8
- Standard or care
 - Generally, §§ 20:1 to 20:16
 - See also Standard of Care, this index
- Termination of, § 8:10

CASE INTAKE PROCEDURES

- See also Documentation, this index
- Bankruptcy law, screening clients, § 25:22

CASE INTAKE PROCEDURES—Cont'd

- Beneficiaries, nonengagement letters to, § 2:42
- Client interviews, preventing malpractice, § 2:13
- Client relations, §§ 2:81 to 2:86
- Components of a written engagement agreements, § 2:28
- Comprehension issues, client relationships, § 2:85
- Conflicts, screening for
 - Generally, §§ 18:56 to 18:60
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:22
- Consultations with colleagues, preventing malpractice, § 2:15
- Costs and expenses, documentation, § 2:34
- Declining specific requests for representation, documentation, § 2:40
- Disengagement Letters, this index
- Dispute resolution provision, documentation
 - Generally, §§ 2:27 to 2:48
- Empathy issues, client relationships, § 2:86
- Engagement agreements
 - Generally, §§ 16:31 to 16:42
 - See also Engagement Agreements, this index
- Ethical issues, preventing malpractice, §§ 2:16 to 2:21
- Expectations of clients, § 2:82
- Fee dispute provisions, § 2:36
- File-opening memorandum elements, § 2:25
- Limitations on scope of representation, § 2:31
- New matters and procedures, §§ 2:22 to 2:26
- Nonengagement Letters, this index
- Prevailing party provision, documentation, § 2:37
- Preventing malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 2:12 to 2:15
 - Client interviews, § 2:13
 - Screening, below
 - Staffing, § 2:14
- Reopened matters, § 2:24

INDEX

CASE INTAKE PROCEDURES

—Cont'd

- Representation, limitations on scope of, § 2:31
- Representing less than all parties to a transaction, documentation, § 2:41
- Retainers, documentation, § 2:35
- Scope of representation, limitations on, § 2:31
- Screening
 - Generally, § 2:13
- Conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 18:56 to 18:60
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:22
- Criminal law, § 27:34
- Securities law practice
 - Generally, §§ 14:6 to 14:10
 - Independence issues, §§ 14:11 to 14:16
- Specific requests for representation, documentation declining, § 2:40
- Staffing, preventing malpractice, § 2:14

CASE-WITHIN-A-CASE

- Causation, §§ 33:7, 37:87

CAUSATION

- Appeals, litigation malpractice, § 33:118
- Burden of proof, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:97
- But for causation, litigation malpractice, § 33:7
- Case-within-a-case, §§ 33:7, 37:87
- Conduct of others, litigation malpractice, § 33:13
- Conveyances, § 34:26
- Cost of litigation, § 8:23
- Evidentiary considerations, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:90
- Expert witnesses, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:136
 - Need for expert, § 37:125
- Fiduciary obligations, § 15:5
- Foreseeability of judicial error, litigation malpractice, § 33:9

CAUSATION—Cont'd

- Intervening causes, § 8:25
- Judgmental decisions, litigation malpractice, § 33:10
- Judicial error, foreseeability, litigation malpractice, § 33:9
- Judicial error as, § 8:24
- Law and fact issues, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:105
- Liability
 - Generally, §§ 8:20 to 8:25
 - See also Common Law Theories of Liability, this index
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:87 to 37:90
- Expert witnesses
 - Generally, §§ 33:6 to 33:13
- Loss of one of several rights or remedies, § 8:21
- Loss of opportunity, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:88
- Lost chance, litigation malpractice, § 33:11
- Plaintiff's attorney, litigation malpractice, § 33:33
- Pleading, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:59
- Policy considerations, litigation malpractice, § 33:8
- Property law
 - Conveyances, § 34:26
 - Security interests, § 34:43
- Proving the underlying action, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:86, 37:91 to 37:93
- Proximate causation
 - Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:8
 - Judgmental liability, § 33:20
 - Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
- Retrial, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:89
- Rights or remedies, loss of, § 8:21
- Security interests, § 33:43
- Several rights or remedies, loss of, § 8:21
- Statute of limitations, missed, § 33:38

CAUSATION—Cont'd

- Summary judgment motions, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:78
- Superseding causation
 - Generally, § 8:25
 - Litigation malpractice, § 33:12
 - Third party conduct, litigation malpractice, § 33:13

CERCLA LIABILITY

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:45

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

- Securities law investment contracts, § 13:14

CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITIES

- Securities laws investment contracts, § 13:14

CHILD CUSTODY AND SUPPORT

- See Family Law, this index

CHILDREN

- Custody, this index
- Dependency, conflicting interests, §§ 28:18, 28:39
- Suits by
 - Conflicts of interest, § 32:22
 - Privity, § 28:9

CHOICE OF LAW

- Bankruptcy, § 25:54
- Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:50, 37:51

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1871

- Generally, §§ 9:10 to 9:13
- Conspiracy, § 9:11
- Contribution, § 9:13
- Defenses, § 9:12

CLASS ACTIONS

- Litigating malpractice claims, attorney-client privilege, § 37:174
- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:120 to 33:135

CLIENT EXPECTATIONS

- Generally, §§ 32:5 to 32:12

CLIENT EXPECTATIONS—Cont'd

- See also Litigation Practice, this index
- Bad case review, § 32:12
- Case valuation, § 32:11
- Communications, § 32:8
- Experience, § 32:12
- Initial case valuation, § 32:11
- Legal sophistication, § 32:6
- Support systems, § 32:7
- Unreasonable expectations, §§ 32:5 to 32:12

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

- Generally, §§ 2:81 to 2:86
- ADR
 - Generally, §§ 2:170 to 2:188
 - See also Alternative Dispute Resolution, this index
- Adverse interests of lawyers
 - Generally, §§ 16:1 to 16:43
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Advice
 - Generally, §§ 24:5 to 24:16
 - See also Advisory Duties, this index
- Appearances, this index
- Arbitrator, attorney act as, § 8:19
- Attorney-client privilege, § 2:88
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers
 - Financial institution representation, § 14:76
 - Imputation to client, § 14:66
- Audits of legal fees and expenses, §§ 2:94 to 2:96
- Burden of proof, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:95
- Business dealing with the client
 - Generally, § 16:22
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Business matters of lawyers and adverse to clients, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Business relationships with clients, fiduciary duties, § 15:7
- Casual contacts, § 8:13

INDEX

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

—Cont'd

- Closing Letters, this index
- Collection issues
 - Generally, §§ **2:98 to 2:104**
 - See also Collection From Clients, this index
- Communication
 - Generally, § **2:84**
 - Fiduciary duty, § **15:26**
- Comprehension issues, § **2:85**
- Concurrent but independent representation, § **17:12**
- Confidentiality
 - Generally, §§ **2:87 to 2:90**
 - Media communications, § **2:90**
 - Verbal communications, § **2:89**
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ **16:1 to 18:82**
 - See also Conflicts of Interest, this index
 - Client relationship defense
 - Current clients, § **17:19**
 - Former clients, § **18:79**
- Continuous representation rule
 - Generally, §§ **23:44 to 23:50**
 - See also Statutes of Limitations, this index
- Contracts of representation
 - Generally, §§ **16:31 to 16:42**
 - See also Engagement Agreements, this index
- Contractual relations with clients
 - Generally, §§ **16:14 to 16:16**
 - Former clients, § **16:15**
- Creation of, § **8:12**
- Directors and officers, attorneys serving as
 - Generally, §§ **14:58 to 14:78**
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Disclaimers, § **8:17**
- Disclosure and consent, business dealings with the client, § **16:13**
- Disqualification, this index
- Empathy issues, § **2:86**
- Engagement agreements
 - Generally, §§ **16:31 to 16:42**

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

—Cont'd

- Engagement agreements—Cont'd
 - See also Engagement Agreements, this index
- Errors of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ **16:9 to 16:11**
- Expectations of clients
 - Generally, § **2:82**
 - Billing practices, § **2:93**
- External audits of legal fees and expenses, § **2:95**
- Fee splitting
 - Generally, § **2:82**
 - Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § **2:123**
- Fiduciary duties
 - Generally, §§ **15:1 to 18:82**
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
 - Clients protected, §§ **15:6 to 15:9**
- Financial cost of representation, negligent advice, § **24:7**
- Financial institution representation, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:76**
- Financial matters of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ **16:3 to 16:11**
- Formation, §§ **8:11 to 8:19**
- Identifying clients. Who are clients, below
- Impaired lawyers, client's rights issues, § **2:140**
- Imputation to client, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:66**
- Independent judgment as fiduciary obligation
 - Generally, § **15:25**
 - Ethical considerations, §§ **17:9, 17:10**
- Insurance counsel
 - Generally, § **15:25**
 - See also Insurance, this index
- Intermediary, attorney acting as, § **8:18**
- Internal audits of legal fees and expenses, § **2:95**

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

—Cont'd

- Interviews, preventing malpractice, § 2:13
- Investments adverse to clients
 - Generally, §§ 16:19 to 16:30
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Jointly represented clients
 - Current clients, § 17:13
 - Former clients, § 18:10
- Joint ventures with clients, § 16:17
- Law and fact issues, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:103
- Law firm investments, adverse interests
 - Generally, §§ 16:19 to 16:30
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Lawyer error adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Burden of proof, § 37:95
 - Expert witnesses, § 37:134
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:103
 - Pleading duty, § 37:57
- Litigation to collect fees, risk management, §§ 2:105 to 2:111
- Loyalty as fiduciary obligation
 - Generally, §§ 2:83, 15:25
 - Ethical considerations
 - Generally, § 17:9
 - ABA Model Rules, § 17:10
- Malpractice of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Media communications, confidentiality, § 2:90
- Mediator, attorney acting as, § 8:19
- Mistakes of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Nonengagement letters, this index
- Perceptions of clients re billing practices, § 2:93
- Pleading, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:57
- Presumption of voidability, business dealings with the client, § 16:12
- Preventing malpractice, §§ 2:81 to 2:86

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

—Cont'd

- Privileges, this index
- Prospective clients, § 8:14
- Relationship of counsel, insurance litigation, §§ 30:6 to 30:8
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, attorney-client privilege, § 13:161
- Scope of client relationship rules.
 - Who are clients, below
- Scrivener, attorney acting as, § 8:18
- Settlements of fee issues, § 2:103
- Sexual relationships of lawyers
 - adverse to clients, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Social media marketing, unintended client engagement, § 4:46
- Splitting fees
 - Generally, § 2:107
 - Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Stock payment of legal fees
 - Generally, §§ 14:104 to 14:109
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Terminating client relationships, this index
- Tripartite relationship
 - Insurance counsel, §§ 30:3 to 30:5
 - Termination, § 30:8
- Trust fund misuse, collection issues, § 2:104
- Unauthorized communications with represented party, § 32:75
- Unintended client engagement, social media marketing, § 4:46
- Verbal communications, confidentiality, § 2:89
- Voidability presumption, business dealings with the client, § 16:12
- Waivers, SEC, attorney-client privilege, § 14:43
- Who are clients
 - Continuous representation rule, § 23:46
 - Derivative actions, § 17:23
 - Fiduciary duties, §§ 15:6 to 15:9
 - Governmental attorneys, § 24:55
 - Insurance counsel, § 30:4

INDEX

CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

—Cont'd

- Who are clients—Cont'd
- Litigation practice, § 32:22
- Withdrawal, this index

CLIENT REPRESENTATIONS

- Lawyer as client conflicts
- Joint representation, § 32:35
- Remedies, § 18:62

CLIENT'S ASSETS

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, §§ 24:13 to 24:16

CLIENT'S ESTATES

- Nonclients, liability to, § 7:20

CLIENT'S SECURITY FUNDS

- Mitigating malpractice, §§ 2:189 to 2:191

CLOSING LETTERS

- Generally, § 2:45
- Tax matters, risk management, § 35:2

COCAINE USE

- Impaired lawyer risks, § 2:129

CO-COUNSEL

- Malicious prosecution, § 6:33
- Vicarious disqualification
 - Current clients, § 17:50
 - Former clients, § 18:48
- Vicarious liability, § 5:48

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

- Generally, §§ 22:56 to 22:67
- Bankruptcy law, § 25:76
- Criminal law, § 27:65
- Criminal malpractice litigation, § 22:63
- Disciplinary proceedings evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:117
- Disqualification, § 22:64
- Fairness, § 22:59
- Family law, § 22:65
- Final judgment or order, § 22:58
- Identity of issues, § 22:60
- Intentional conduct litigation, § 22:63

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

—Cont'd

- Litigating malpractice claims, disciplinary proceedings evidence, § 37:117
- Necessity requirement, § 22:61
- Offensive use, § 22:67
- Privity, § 22:62
- RICO defense, § 12:48

COLLECTION FOR CLIENTS

- Debtor-Creditor Relationship Law, this index
- Litigation conduct, § 9:5
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 33:109, 33:136
 - Privity, § 33:24
- Offsets, malpractice claims, § 33:32
- Plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims
 - Collectibility issues, § 33:32
 - Offsets, § 33:32
- Privity, litigation malpractice, § 33:24
- Security interests
 - Generally, §§ 34:40 to 34:45
 - See also Property Law, this index

COLLECTION FROM CLIENTS

- Generally, § 2:98
- See also Billing Practices, this index
- ADR
 - Generally, §§ 2:170 to 2:188
 - See also Alternative Dispute Resolution, this index
- Burden of proof, § 2:101
- Confidentiality issues, § 2:111
- Conflicts of interest as defense to compensation claims
 - Generally, § 32:40
 - Current clients, §§ 17:54, 18:67
- Disgorgement, fiduciary breach claims, § 15:29
- Engagement agreements, liens and securing a fee, § 16:40
- Ethical principles, reasonableness of fees and expenses, § 2:106
- Expert testimony, § 2:100

COLLECTION FROM CLIENTS

—Cont'd

FDCPA

Generally, §§ **10:1 to 10:16**

See also Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, this index

Fee disputes with clients, § **16:42**

Fee splitting

Generally, § **2:107**

Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § **2:123**

Fiduciary breach as precluding or affecting compensation right

Generally, §§ **15:28 to 15:31**

See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index

Legal principles, reasonableness of fees and expenses, § **2:106**

Liens, § **2:102**

Litigation

Generally, §§ **2:105 to 2:111**

Confidentiality issues, § **2:111**

Evaluating the litigation, § **2:107**

Fee splitting, § **2:107**

Net recovery predictions, § **2:109**

Risk management, §§ **2:105 to 2:111**

Written agreements, § **2:108**

Net recovery predictions, litigation analysis, § **2:109**

Notes, § **2:102**

Reasonableness of fees and expenses, § **2:106**

Risk management, collection litigation, §§ **2:105 to 2:111**

Settlements, § **2:103**

Splitting fees

Generally, § **2:107**

Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § **2:123**

Trust fund misuse, § **2:104**

Unauthorized practice of law

Generally, § **2:99**

Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § **2:123**

Unlawful fees, § **2:99**

Written agreements, litigation, § **2:108**

COLLUSION

Insurance coverage limitations, § **30:81**

COLONIAL PERIOD

Historical background, § **1:12**

COMMERCIAL LAW

See Business and Commercial Law, this index

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Securities laws investment contracts, § **13:16**

COMMON-INTEREST PRIVILEGE

Litigating malpractice claims, § **37:160**

COMMON LAW THEORIES OF LIABILITY

Generally, §§ **8:1 to 8:37**

See also Statutory Theories of Liability, this index

Agents of a client, client relationships, § **8:15**

Arbitrator, attorney acts as. Client relationships, below

Bad faith, § **8:34**

Casual contacts, client relationships, § **8:13**

Causation

Generally, §§ **8:20 to 8:25**

Cost of litigation, § **8:23**

Intervening causes, § **8:25**

Judicial error, § **8:24**

Litigation costs, § **8:23**

Loss of one of several rights or remedies, § **8:21**

Rights or remedies, loss of, § **8:21**

Settlement, § **8:22**

Several rights or remedies, loss of, § **8:21**

Superseding causes, § **8:25**

Causes of action

Contract liability, § **8:27**

Deceit, § **8:31**

Client relationships

Generally, §§ **8:11 to 8:19**

Agents of a client, § **8:15**

INDEX

COMMON LAW THEORIES OF LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Client relationships—Cont'd
 - Arbitrator, attorney acting as, § 8:19
 - Casual contacts, § 8:13
 - Creation of, § 8:12
 - Disclaimers, § 8:17
 - Employees of a client, § 8:15
 - Formation, §§ 8:11 to 8:19
 - Intermediary, attorney acting as, § 8:18
 - Mediator, attorney acting as, § 8:19
 - Nonengagement letters, § 8:17
 - Prospective clients, § 8:14
 - Scrivener, attorney acting as, § 8:18
 - Third parties of a client, § 8:16
- Client's instructions, contract liability, § 8:30
- Constructive fraud, § 8:33
- Continuing duty, § 8:9
- Contract liability
 - Generally, §§ 8:26 to 8:30
 - Causes of action, § 8:27
 - Client's instructions, § 8:30
 - Express contracts, § 8:26
 - Implied contracts, § 8:28
 - Warranty, § 8:29
 - Written contracts, § 8:26
- Contribution
 - Generally, § 8:36
 - Case law, § 8:37
- Cost of litigation, causation, § 8:23
- Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:34
- Creation of client relationships, § 8:12
- Deceit
 - Cause of action, § 8:31
 - Nondisclosure, § 8:32

COMMON THEORIES OF LIABILITY

- Disclaimers, client relationships, § 8:17
- Duty
 - Generally, §§ 8:3 to 8:19

COMMON THEORIES OF LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Duty—Cont'd
 - See also Care Duties, this index;
 - Duty, this index
- Employees of a client, client relationships, § 8:15
- Existence of duty, § 8:4
- Express limitations on duty, § 8:6
- Extent of duty, § 8:5
- Formation of client relationships, §§ 8:1 to 8:19
- Fraud
 - Generally, §§ 8:31 to 8:33
 - Constructive, § 8:33
 - Nondisclosure, § 8:32
- Implied contracts liability, § 8:28
- Implied limitations on duty, § 8:7
- Indemnity
 - Generally, § 8:36
 - Case law, § 8:37
- Intermediary, attorney acting as, client relationships, § 8:18
- Intervening causes, § 8:25
- Judicial error as causation, § 8:24
- Limitations on duty
 - Express, § 8:6
 - Implied, § 8:7
- Litigation costs, causation, § 8:23
- Loss of one of several rights or remedies, causation, § 8:21
- Malicious prosecution
 - Generally, §§ 6:16 to 6:45
 - See also Malicious Prosecution, this index
- Mediator, attorney acting as, client relationships, § 8:19
- Negligence, § 8:35
- Nondisclosure, fraud or deceit, § 8:32
- Nonengagement letters, client relationships, § 8:17
- Peripheral duty, § 8:8
- Prospective clients, client relationships, § 8:14
- Rights or remedies, loss of, causation, § 8:21
- Scrivener, attorney acting as, client relationships, § 8:18

**COMMON THEORIES OF
LIABILITY—Cont'd**

- Selection of the legal theory
 - Generally, § 8:1
 - Statutory schemes, § 8:2
- Settlement, causation, § 8:2
- Several rights or remedies, loss of, causation, § 8:21
- Superseding causes, causation, § 8:25
- Termination of duty, § 8:10
- Third parties of a client, client relationships, § 8:16
- Vicarious liability, this index
- Warranty, § 8:29
- Written contracts, § 8:26

COMMUNICATIONS

- Adverse party's current employees, unauthorized communications, § 32:93
- Agents, unauthorized communications, §§ 32:88, 32:92
- Class and representative actions, ex parte communications, § 33:127
- Client relationships, § 2:84
- Consultants, unauthorized communications, § 32:88
- Current employees of adverse party, unauthorized communications, § 32:93
- Defense counsel communications, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:170
- Discovery, unauthorized communications, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
- Employees, unauthorized communications, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
- Ex parte communications, class and representative actions, § 33:127
- Experts, unauthorized communications, § 32:88
- Improper ex parte contact with a party, remedies, § 32:94
- Insurance counsel, § 30:16
- Jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:22
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Communications with consultants, § 37:180

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Cont'd
 - Communications with defense counsel, § 37:170
 - Communications with other client, § 37:169
 - Jurisdiction, § 37:32
 - Law firm communications, § 37:171
 - Other client communications, § 37:169
- Litigation practice, client expectations, § 32:8
- Media communications, confidentiality, § 2:90
- Other client communications, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:169
- Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:169
- Remedies
 - Improper ex parte contact with a party, § 32:94
 - Unauthorized communications, § 32:79
- Risk management practices, unauthorized communications, § 32:92
- Treating physicians
 - Generally, § 32:89
 - Federal law, § 32:90
- Trial publicity
 - Generally, §§ 37:43 to 37:49
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Unauthorized communications
 - Generally, §§ 32:74 to 32:95
 - See also Litigation Practice, this index
- Verbal communications, confidentiality, § 2:89

COMPENSATION OF ATTORNEYS

- Attorney's fees. See Fees and Expenses, this index
- Billing Practices, this index
- Collection from Clients, this index
- Stock as payment
 - Generally, §§ 14:104 to 14:109

INDEX

COMPENSATION OF ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Stock as payment—Cont'd
See also Preventing Malpractice,
this index

COMPETENCE

See also Standard of Care, this index
Insurance counsel competence stan-
dard, §§ 30:9 to 30:30
Parameters of competence, § 20:3

COMPLAINTS

See also Pleading, this index
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,
§ 10:14

COMPREHENSION ISSUES

Client relationships, § 2:85

COMPROMISE

See also Settlements, this index
Defense, § 22:72

COMPUTERS

Continuing legal education, technol-
ogy use, § 3:10
Filing systems, computerized docu-
ments, § 2:67
Social media marketing
Generally, § 4:43
See also Marketing Legal Services,
this index
Statutory theories of liability, § 9:24

CONCEALMENT

Communications, this index
Disclosures, this index
Statutes of limitations, concealment
rule, §§ 23:51 to 23:53

CONDUCT

Advocate-witness rule, pretrial
conduct, § 32:63
Aiding and abetting management
misconduct, § 29:56
Bankruptcy, regulation of attorney
conduct, § 25:23
Collateral estoppel, intentional
conduct litigation, § 22:63
Collection for clients, litigation
conduct, § 9:5

CONDUCT—Cont'd

FDCPA, conduct proscribed, §§ 10:9
to 10:14
Funds, collection or receipt of, litiga-
tion conduct, § 9:5
Imputed conduct conflicts of interest,
§ 29:40
Intentional conduct litigation, collat-
eral estoppel, § 22:63
IRS misconduct penalties, § 35:26
Litigation conduct
Funds, collection or receipt of,
§ 9:5
Neglect, § 9:3
Litigation malpractice causation,
conduct of others, § 33:13
Litigation practice, disqualification
for misconduct, § 32:16
In pari delicto. See Defenses, this
index
Pretrial conduct, advocate-witness
rule, § 32:63
RICO liability, conduct element. See
Racketeer Influenced and Cor-
rupt Organizations Act, this
index
Rule 11 sanctions
Generally, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
Vexatious conduct, § 11:28
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, final attorney
conduct rules, § 14:115
Sexual misconduct
Generally, § 16:5
Family law practice, § 28:27
Vexatious conduct, Rule 11 sanctions,
§ 11:28

CONFIDENTIALITY

Attorney self-defense exception to
duty of confidentiality, § 15:15
Bankruptcy law, conflicting interests,
§ 25:20
Civil liability for breach of
confidentiality, § 15:18
Client relationships
Generally, §§ 2:87 to 2:90
See also Client Relationships, this
index
Clients possessing confidential infor-
mation, obligations to

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd
nonclients, § 15:24

Collection from clients, litigation,
§ 2:111

Conflicts of interest

Bankruptcy law, § 25:20

Former client conflicts, below

Ethical considerations, §§ 17:11 to
17:13

Exceptions to the duty of
confidentiality, § 15:14

Fiduciary obligations

Generally, §§ 15:13 to 15:23

See also Fiduciary Obligations,
this index

Former client conflicts

Conflicts of interest, § 33:52

Litigation practice, § 33:52

Insurance counsel, §§ 30:14 to 30:16

Intellectual property law, § 31:5

Joint defense/prosecution agree-
ments, § 15:23

Litigation, collection from clients,
§ 2:111

Litigation practice, former client
conflicts, § 32:52

Nonclients, obligations owed

Generally, §§ 15:22 to 15:24

Joint defense/prosecution agree-
ments, § 15:23

Scope of disclosure, § 15:16

Self-defense exception to duty of
confidentiality, § 15:15

Social media marketing, confidential
information disclosure risks,
§ 4:47

Wrongful termination claims, § 15:20

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Generally, §§ 16:1 to 18:82

See also fiduciary Obligations, this
index

Actions against employees by
governmental attorneys, § 24:63

Adoption, § 28:19

Advance waivers, § 17:35

Adverse interest of lawyers

Generally, §§ 16:1 to 16:43

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
—Cont'd

Adverse interest of lawyers—Cont'd
See also Fiduciary Obligations,
this index

Advocate-witness considerations

Family law, § 28:12

Affiliated firms, vicarious
disqualification, § 17:51

Agents, vicarious disqualification

Current clients conflicts, § 17:47

Former clients conflicts, §§ 18:52
to 18:55

Aligned parties, joint representation
of, property law, § 34:17

Analyzing conflicts, § 2:18

Ancillary businesses, § 2:124

Antitrust law

Generally, §§ 24:23 to 24:29

Appeals, disqualification, § 18:22

Appearance of impropriety

Current clients, § 17:14

Former clients, § 18:16

Associated lawyers, vicarious
disqualification, § 17:49

Associational conflicts, litigation
practice, §§ 32:48, 32:49

Attorney-client relationships. Client
Relationships, below

Avoidance of conflicts

Generally, § 17:55

Former clients, § 18:68

Bankruptcy

Generally, § 17:55

See also Bankruptcy, this index

Borrowed counsel, governmental
attorneys, § 24:57

Borrowed counsel, governmental
attorneys, § 24:57

Business and commercial law

Generally, §§ 26:11 to 26:27

Current clients, §§ 26:11 to 26:20

Formation conflicts, § 26:15

Former clients, § 26:21

Lawyer as officer, § 26:13

Lawyer as partner, § 26:13

Personal financial interest, § 26:12

Witnesses, § 26:14

INDEX

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Business relationships with clients, § 2:21
- Capacity to consent, § 17:36
- Case intake stage, preventing malpractice, §§ 2:16 to 2:21
- Changing sides, antitrust law, § 24:25
- Child parties, § 32:22
- Client attitudes, substantial relationship test, § 18:33
- Client conflicts
 - Current clients, §§ 17:1 to 17:55
 - Former clients, §§ 18:1 to 18:82
- Client identification issues. Who is the client, below
- Client relationship defense
 - Current clients, § 17:19
 - Former clients, § 18:79
- Co-counsel, vicarious disqualification
 - Current clients, § 17:50
 - Former clients, § 18:48
- Collection of fees, § 32:40
- Compensation, conflicts as a defense
 - Current clients, § 17:54
 - Former clients, § 18:67
- Competitor representation, substantial relationship test, § 18:34
- Concurrent but independent representation, § 17:12
- Confidentiality
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:20
 - Current clients, §§ 17:11 to 17:13
 - Former clients, §§ 18:7 to 18:15, 32:52
- Consent defense
 - Capacity to consent, § 17:36
 - Case law, § 17:37
 - Current clients, §§ 17:28 to 17:37
 - Former clients, §§ 18:80 to 18:82
 - Informed consent requirement, § 17:33
 - Limited represent consents, § 17:32
 - Non-consentable conflicts, § 17:31
- Consultation with prospective client, former client conflicts, § 32:47

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Contingent fee agreements, governmental attorneys, § 24:54
- Continued representation of less than all clients, § 17:44
- Contracts with clients
 - Generally, §§ 16:31 to 16:42
 - See also Engagement Agreements, this index
- Contributory negligence defense, § 17:26
- Corporations
 - Generally, §§ 26:11 to 26:27
 - Current clients, §§ 26:11 to 26:20
 - Former clients, § 26:21
 - Promoters, § 26:59
- Of counsel, vicarious disqualifications, § 18:51
- Criminal law
 - Generally, §§ 27:5 to 27:36
 - See also Criminal Law, this index
- Cross-claims, joint representation conflicts, § 32:33
- Current clients
 - Generally, §§ 17:1 to 17:55
 - Antitrust law, §§ 24:23 to 24:29
 - Appearance of impropriety, § 17:14
 - Business and commercial law, §§ 26:11 to 26:20
 - Criminal law, §§ 27:5 to 27:27
 - Employment relations, §§ 24:39, 24:40
 - Ethical considerations, §§ 17:8 to 17:14
 - Insurance counsel, §§ 30:53 to 30:86
 - Jointly represented clients, § 17:13
 - Litigating malpractice claims, § 17:52
 - Litigation, §§ 32:21 to 32:43
 - Property law, §§ 34:11 to 34:17
 - Remedies, §§ 17:38 to 17:55
 - Vicarious disqualification, §§ 17:46 to 17:51
- Custody
 - Family law, § 28:17
 - Former client conflicts, § 28:23

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Defenses

- Generally, §§ **17:19 to 17:37**
 - Antitrust law, § **24:29**
 - Attorney-client relationship
 - Current clients, § **17:19**
 - Former clients, § **18:79**
 - Client identification in derivative actions, § **17:23**
 - Consent defense, above
 - Contributory negligence, § **17:26**
 - Derivative actions, client identification, § **18:64**
 - Disqualification defense, below
 - Disqualification motions, § **18:64**
 - Entities as clients, § **17:22**
 - Error of judgment, § **17:27**
 - Former clients, §§ **18:78 to 18:82**
 - Hot potato rule, § **17:24**
 - Imputed conflicts, § **17:21**
 - Intent, § **17:25**
 - Knowledge, § **17:25**
 - Model Code, § **17:29**
 - Model Rules, § **17:30**
 - Motive, § **17:25**
 - Nonclient relationships, § **17:20**
 - Parent entities as clients, § **17:22**
 - Property law, § **34:23**
 - Subsidiary entities as clients, § **17:22**
 - Thrust-upon conflicts, § **17:24**
 - Waiver defense, below
- #### Disclosure defense
- Bankruptcy, § **25:6**
 - Case law, § **17:37**
 - Current clients, §§ **17:28 to 17:37**
 - Disclosure requirements, § **17:34**
 - Former clients, §§ **18:80 to 18:82**
- #### Disclosure requirements, § **17:34**
- #### Disparate financial interests, joint representation conflicts, § **32:27**
- #### Disqualification, this index
- #### Dissolution or divorce matters, § **28:14**
- #### Employment relations
- Generally, § **2:20**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Employment relations—Cont'd

- Current client conflicts, §§ **24:39, 24:40**
 - Former client conflicts, §§ **24:41, 24:42**
 - Joint representation conflicts, § **32:28**
 - Litigation, § **24:40**
 - Vicarious disqualification
 - Current client conflicts, § **17:47**
 - Former client conflicts, §§ **18:52 to 18:55**
- #### Entity rule, § **26:22**
- #### Error of judgment defense, § **17:27**
- #### Escrow agent, attorney as, § **34:15**
- #### Estates
- Generally, §§ **36:3, 36:21, 36:32**
 - Former client conflicts, §§ **36:27 to 36:32**
- #### Estoppel defense, former clients, §§ **18:66, 18:81**
- #### Ethical considerations
- Generally, §§ **17:9, 17:10**
 - ABA Model Rules, § **17:10**
 - Concurrent and jointly represented clients, § **17:13**
 - Concurrent but independent representation, § **17:12**
 - Current client conflicts, §§ **17:8 to 17:14**
 - Former client conflicts, §§ **18:5 to 18:17**
 - Prospective clients, §§ **18:12 to 18:15**
 - Remedies, § **17:40**
 - Vicarious disqualification, § **18:41**
- #### Ethics in Government Act, § **24:68**
- #### Expert witnesses
- Generally, § **18:38**
 - Extent of conflict, § **17:6**
 - Vicarious disqualification, § **18:55**
- #### Family law
- Generally, §§ **28:11 to 28:25**
 - See also Family Law, this index
- #### Fiduciary relationships, former client conflicts, § **18:11**

INDEX

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Financial conflicts, property law, § 34:16
Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:37 to 29:40
Former clients
 Generally, §§ 18:1 to 18:82
 Antitrust law, §§ 24:24 to 24:29
 Appearance of impropriety, § 18:16
 Avoidance, § 18:68
 Business and commercial law, § 26:21
 Confidential information, § 32:52
 Confidentiality, §§ 18:7 to 18:15
 Consultation with prospective clients, § 32:47
 Criminal law, §§ 27:28 to 27:36
 Defenses, §§ 18:78 to 18:82
 Definitions, § 18:2
 Delay defense, § 18:66
 Disqualification, §§ 18:19 to 18:66
 Employment relations, §§ 24:41, 24:42
 Estates, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
 Estoppel defense, §§ 18:66, 18:81
 Ethical considerations, §§ 18:5 to 18:17
 Expert witnesses, § 18:38
 Family law, §§ 28:21 to 28:25
 Fiduciary prior representation of, § 36:30
 Independent judgment, § 18:6
 Insurance counsel, §§ 30:48 to 30:52
 Insurance coverage counsel, § 30:52
 Jointly represented clients, § 18:10
 Judges, § 18:39
 Knowledge of client attitudes, practices and policies, § 32:44
 Laches defense, § 18:66
 Legal aid firms, § 24:74
 Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 18:70 to 18:77
 Litigation, §§ 32:42 to 32:50
 Mediators, §§ 18:39, 18:40
 Model rules, § 18:17

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Former clients—Cont'd
 Nonlawyer employees, § 32:49
 Nonprofit law firms, § 24:74
 Plaintiffs' lawyers, special problems, § 32:54
 Policy considerations, § 18:4
 Professional responsibility standards, § 18:8
 Property law, §§ 34:18 to 34:23
 Public-interest law firms, § 24:74
 Reversal, § 18:68
 Reversal or vacating judgments or orders, § 18:69
 Review, § 18:68
 Sanctions, § 18:28
 Screening clients, §§ 18:56 to 18:60
 Substantial relationship test, below
 Trusts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
 Vicarious disqualification, §§ 18:41 to 18:55
 Waiver defense, § 18:66
 Waivers, § 32:50
 Wills, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
Governmental attorneys
 Generally, §§ 24:52 to 24:63
 See also Governmental Attorneys, this index
Grand jury proceedings
 Generally, § 27:25
 Remedy, § 27:26
Group representations, joint representation conflicts, § 32:31
Guardianship
 Generally, § 28:18
 Former client conflicts, § 28:23
Historical development of substantial relationship test, § 18:29
Identifying the client. Who is the client, below
Imputed conflicts, defenses, § 17:21
Imputed disqualification, property law, § 34:21
Independent contractors, vicarious disqualification, § 17:47

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Independent judgment
 - Current clients, § 17:9
 - Former clients, § 18:6
- Insider relationship, bankruptcy law, §§ 25:8 to 25:14
- Insurance counsel
 - Generally, §§ 30:48 to 30:86
 - See also Insurance, this index
- Insurance matters
 - Generally, § 30:56
 - Privity, § 30:54
 - Salaried counsel, § 30:24
- Intellectual property
 - Generally, §§ 31:11 to 31:16
 - See also Intellectual Property Law, this index
- Intent defense, § 17:25
- Intermediary, lawyer as
 - Generally, §§ 17:15 to 17:17
 - Forming and representing an entity as an intermediary, § 17:16
 - Mediation, § 17:17
- Issue conflicts
 - Generally, § 17:5
 - Substantial relationship test, § 18:36
- Joint representation conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 32:26 to 32:35
 - Aligned parties, § 34:17
 - Client witnesses, § 32:30
 - Cross-claims, § 32:33
 - Current clients, § 17:13
 - Disparate financial interests, § 32:27
 - Employer and employee, § 32:28
 - Family law, § 28:13
 - Former clients, § 18:10
 - Group representations, § 32:31
 - Lawyers, conflicts arising from the representation of, § 32:35
 - Partners, § 32:29
 - Remedies, § 32:37
 - Resolving conflicts in representing groups of parties, § 32:32
 - Settlement funds allocations, § 32:34

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Joint representation conflicts
 - Cont'd
 - Vehicular accidents, § 32:26
 - Waivers, § 32:36
- Judges, former client conflicts, § 18:39
- Judicial guidance-qualification, § 17:38
- Knowledge defense, § 17:25
- Knowledge of former client's attitudes, practices and policies, § 32:44
- Laches defense, former clients, § 18:66
- Lateral hiring, antitrust law, § 24:26
- Law firms, vicarious disqualification, § 18:50
- Lawyer as client
 - Joint representation conflicts, § 32:35
 - Remedies, § 18:62
- Lawyer joining firm, vicarious disqualification, § 18:46
- Legal aid firms
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
- Legal assistants, bankruptcy law, § 25:24
- Less than all clients, continued representation of, § 17:44
- Limited representation consents, § 17:32
- Litigation malpractice claims
 - Case law, § 17:53
 - Current clients, §§ 17:52, 18:72
 - Former clients, §§ 18:70 to 18:77
- Litigation practice
 - Generally, §§ 32:21 to 32:52
 - Child parties, § 32:22
 - Current clients, §§ 32:21 to 32:43
 - Fee disputes, §§ 32:38 to 32:40
 - Former clients, §§ 32:42 to 32:50
- Loyalty
 - Current clients, § 17:9
 - Former clients, § 18:73
- Mediator or master, family law, § 28:16

INDEX

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Mediators
Former client conflicts, §§ **18:39, 18:40**
Lawyer as, § **17:17**
Model code, defenses, § **17:30**
Model rules
Disclosure, consent and waiver defenses, § **17:30**
Former client conflicts, § **18:17**
Governmental attorneys, § **24:67**
Motive defense, § **17:25**
Multiple client conflicts
Generally, §§ **27:9 to 27:12**
See also Criminal Law, this index
Multiple governmental clients, § **24:56**
Multiple representation
Generally, § **2:19**
Governmental attorneys, § **24:59**
Litigation practice, § **32:24**
Property transaction
Generally, § **34:13**
Aligned parties, § **34:17**
Nature of adversity, litigation practice, § **32:23**
Nonprofit law firms
Generally, § **24:73**
Former client conflicts, § **24:74**
Non-waivable or non-consentable conflicts, § **17:31**
Objective conflicts, § **17:3**
Office sharing lawyers, vicarious disqualification, § **17:49**
Outside counsel, governmental attorneys, § **24:70**
Paintiffs' lawyers, special problems, § **32:54**
Paralegals, bankruptcy law, § **25:24**
Parties, child parties, § **32:22**
Partnerships
Generally, §§ **26:1 to 26:27**
Current clients, §§ **26:11 to 26:20**
Former clients, § **26:21**
Partners, joint representation conflicts, § **32:29**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Perceived conflicts, insurance, salaried counsel, § **30:24**
Personal financial interest, business and commercial law, § **26:12**
Personal interest conflicts, governmental attorneys, § **24:53**
Personal relationships
Opposing counsel, criminal law, § **27:21**
Vicarious disqualification, § **18:4**
Personal representatives, representation of, § **36:58**
Playbook knowledge
Litigation practice, § **32:44**
Substantial relationship test, § **18:33**
Policy considerations
Generally, § **17:7**
Former client conflicts, § **18:4**
Potential versus actual conflicts, litigation practice, § **32:25**
Practices and policies, substantial relationship test, § **18:33**
Pre-nuptial and post nuptial agreements, § **28:15**
Preventing malpractice at case intake state, §§ **2:16 to 2:21**
Prior business representation, antitrust law, § **24:27**
Private employment of governmental attorneys, § **24:60**
Privity, insurance, § **30:54**
Professional responsibility standards, former client conflicts, § **18:8**
Promoters, corporate, § **26:59**
Property law
Generally, §§ **34:11 to 34:23**
See also Property Law, this index
Prospective clients, § **24:28**
Prospective clients, ethical considerations, §§ **18:12 to 18:15**
Prospective lawyers
Generally, §§ **18:12 to 18:15**
Business relationship conflicts, § **8:15**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Public interest law firms
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
- Public officials, § 24:62
- Relationship of counsel, vicarious disqualification, §§ 18:47 to 18:56
- Remedies
 - Generally, §§ 17:38 to 17:55
 - Bankruptcy, § 25:14
 - Continued representation of less than all clients, § 17:44
 - Disqualification, this index
 - Ethical considerations, § 17:40
 - Former clients
 - Generally, §§ 18:18 to 18:77
 - Reversal or vacating judgments or orders, § 18:69
 - Joint representation conflicts, § 32:37
 - Judicial guidance-qualification, § 17:38
 - Lawyer as client, § 18:62
 - Less than all clients, continued representation of, § 17:4
 - Procedural considerations, § 17:42
 - Property law, § 34:23
 - Reversal or vacating judgments or orders, § 18:69
 - Standing to sue
 - Current clients, § 17:41
 - Former clients, §§ 18:23 to 18:27
 - Vicarious Disqualification, this index
 - Withdrawal, § 17:39
- Representation of and against lawyers, §§ 32:51 to 32:54
- Representing competitors, substantial relationship test, § 18:34
- Resolving conflicts in representing groups of parties, § 32:32
- Reversal
 - Generally, § 17:55
 - Former clients, § 18:68
- Review, former clients, § 18:68
- Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:33

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

- Same property, agreement or product, substantial relationship test, § 18:35
- Sanctions, former client conflicts, § 18:28
- Screening for conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 18:56 to 18:60
 - See also Case Intake Procedures, this index
- Selection of new counsel, § 26:20
- Settlement funds allocations, joint representation conflicts, § 32:34
- Shared counsel, governmental attorneys, § 24:56
- Splitting fees
 - Generally, § 2:107
- Standing to sue
 - Current clients, § 17:41
 - Former clients, §§ 18:23 to 18:27
- Substantial relationship test
 - Generally, §§ 18:29 to 18:37
 - Bankruptcy, § 25:19
 - Client attitudes, § 18:33
 - Competitor representations, § 18:34
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 18:29 to 18:37, 32:43
 - Historical development, § 18:29
 - Issue conflicts, § 18:36
 - Playbook, § 18:33
 - Practices and policies, § 18:33
 - Representing competitors, § 18:34
 - Same property, agreement or product, § 18:35
- Successive representations, § 2:19
- Support, family law, § 28:17
- Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § 31:15
- Trustees
 - Generally, § 36:23
 - Attorney as, § 34:15
- Trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:3, 36:21 to 36:32
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
- Union lawyers, employment relations, § 24:42

INDEX

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

—Cont'd

Vicarious Disqualification, this index

Waiver defense

Advance waivers, § 17:35

Current clients, §§ 17:28 to 17:37

Former clients, §§ 18:66, 18:80 to 18:82, 32:50

Governmental attorneys, § 24:61

Joint representation conflicts, § 32:36

Non-waivable conflicts, § 17:31

Who is the client

Generally, § 31:13

Derivative actions, § 17:23

Governmental attorneys, § 24:55

Litigation practice, § 32:22

Successor entities, § 31:14

Wills

Generally, §§ 36:3, 36:21 to 36:32

Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32

Withdrawal remedy, § 17:39

Witnesses, business and commercial law, § 26:14

Worker's compensation law, § 24:83

CONSENT

Adequacy of consent, conflicts of interest, § 18:82

Business dealing with the client, disclosure and consent, § 16:13

Capacity to consent, conflict of interest, § 17:36

Conflicts of interest

Adequacy of consent, § 18:82

Consent defense, § 17:32

Current clients, §§ 17:28 to 17:37

Former clients, §§ 18:80 to 18:82

Informed consent requirement, § 17:33

Limited representation consents, § 17:32

Non-consentable conflicts, § 17:31

Informed consent requirement, § 17:33

Malicious prosecution, client consent, § 6:32

CONSERVATORSHIPS

Generally, §§ 28:41 to 28:44

Trusts, § 36:18

CONSOLIDATION

Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:81 to 37:84

CONSPIRACY

Financial institution litigation, conspiracy between federal and state regulators, § 29:27

Non clients, liability to, §§ 6:10, 6:11
RICO liability, conduct element, § 12:30

Securities laws

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ 13:70 to 13:72

State laws, § 13:168

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Advocate-witness rule, § 32:67

Due Process, this index

Marketing Legal Services, this index

CONSULTANTS

Colleagues, consultations with, preventing malpractice, § 2:15

Communications with, § 37:180

Compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105

Litigating malpractice claims

Generally, § 37:179

Publicists, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:49

Unauthorized communications, §§ 32:86 to 32:90

Vicarious liability, § 5:50

CONSUMER PROTECTION

STATUTES

Generally, §§ 9:14 to 9:18

Application to lawyer, § 9:15

Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act, § 25:30

Credit Repair Organizations Act, § 9:20

Driver's Privacy Protection Act, § 9:30

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 9:19

**CONSUMER PROTECTION
STATUTES—Cont'd**

FDCPA

Generally, §§ **10:1 to 10:16**

See also Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, this index

Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, § **9:25**

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, § **9:27**

Lawyers, application to, § **9:15**

Pennsylvania loan interest and protection law, § **9:36**

Privity, § **9:17**

Procedural considerations, § **9:16**

Standing to sue, § **9:17**

Substantive requirements, § **9:18**

Telephone Consumer Protection Act, § **9:23**

CONTEMPT

Judicial sanctions, inherent power, § **11:5**

CONTINUANCES

Litigation malpractice, § **33:69**

CONTINUING DUTY

Advice, negligent, § **24:8**

Common law theories of liability, § **8:9**

Rule 11, §§ **11**15, 11:15, 11**16, 11:16**

Statutes of limitations, §§ **23**50, 23:50**

Will preparation and execution, §§ **36**46, 36:46**

**CONTINUING LEGAL
EDUCATION**

Generally, §§ **3**1 to 3**14, 3:1 to 3:14**

Advanced seminars, law school programs, §§ **3**6, 3:6**

Bibliography, §§ **3**14, 3:14**

Clinical programs, law school programs, §§ **3**7, 3:7**

Designing law school programs, §§ **3**3, 3:3**

Ethics, law school programs, §§ **3**7, 3:7**

**CONTINUING LEGAL
EDUCATION—Cont'd**

Firm practice

Generally, §§ **3**11 to 3**13, 3:11 to 3:13**

Management skills, §§ **3**4, 3:4**

Impact on malpractice claims, §§ **3**9, 3:9**

Law schools, role of, §§ **3**2 to 3**7, 3:2 to 3:7**

Management skills law school programs, §§ **3**4, 3:4**

Risk avoidance law school programs, §§ **3**4, 3:4**

Rule 11, educational sanctions, §§ **11**46, 11:46**

Sole practitioners

Generally, §§ **3**8 to 3**10, 3:8 to 3:10**

Impact on malpractice claims, §§ **3**9, 3:9**

Teaching methodologies, law school programs, §§ **3**5, 3:5**

Technology use, §§ **3**10, 3:10**

**CONTINUOUS REPRESENTATION
RULE**

See Statutes of Limitations, this index

CONTRACTS

Causes of action, liability theories, §§ **8**27, 8:27**

Client engagement

Generally, §§ **16**31 to 16**42, 16:31 to 16:42**

See also Engagement Agreements, this index

See also Engagement Agreements, this index

Clients, contractual relations with

Generally, §§ **16:14 to 16:16**

Former clients, § **16:15**

Client's instructions, liability theories, § **8:30**

Damages, contract vs tort damages, §§ **21:2 to 21:4**

Express contracts

Liability theories, § **8:26**

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Express contracts—Cont'd
 - Statutes of limitations, which statute applies, § 23:7
- Implied contracts
 - Liability theories, § 8:28
 - Statutes of limitations, which statute applies, § 23:1
- Liability theories
 - Generally, §§ 8:26 to 8:30
 - Causes of action, § 8:27
 - Client's instructions, § 8:30
 - Express contracts, § 8:26
 - Implied contracts, § 8:28
 - Warranty, § 8:29
 - Written contracts, § 8:26
- Materiality standards of securities laws, contractual restrictions, § 14:102
- Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Privity of contract issues
 - Generally, §§ 7:5 to 7:19
 - See also Privity, this index
- Reliance standards of securities laws, contractual restrictions, § 14:102
- Statutes of limitations
 - Express contracts, § 23:7
 - Implied contracts, § 23:1
 - Warranty, liability theories, § 8:29
 - Written contracts, liability theories, § 8:26

CONTRIBUTION

- Apportionment/contribution, § 22:7
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, § 9:13
- Common law, § 7:44
- Defense, §§ 22:73 to 22:77
- Employee relationships, vicarious liability, § 5:42
- Implied civil actions, securities laws, §§ 13:142, 13:143
- Insurance coverage limitations, contribution claims, § 30:75
- Joint tortfeasors, § 7:45
- Nonclients
 - Generally, §§ 7:42 to 7:43
 - See also Nonclients, Liability to, this index

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Partial indemnity-contribution, § 22:76
- Preventing malpractice, contribution liability, § 14:15
- RICO liability, § 12:70
- Securities laws, § 13:58
- Statutory liability, § 7:43
- Theories of liability
 - Generally, § 8:36
 - Case law, § 8:37
- Vicarious liability
 - Employee relationships, § 5:42
 - Partnerships, § 5:12

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

- Conflicts of interest defense, § 17:26
- Criminal law, § 27:66
- Defenses, §§ 22:2 to 22:8

CONTROLS

- Accounting controls duties, corporation audit committees, § 14:87
- Financial reporting, internal control over, § 14:13
- Organizational risk management systems, § 2:5
- Quality control model, § 2:7
- Risk Management, this index
- Work Control Systems, this index

CONVERSION

- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:61

CONVEYANCES

- Generally, §§ 34:24 to 34:32
- See also Property Law, this index

COOPERATION

- Insurance coverage, cooperation requirement, §§ 30:80, 38:46

COPYRIGHT

- See Intellectual Property Law, this index

CO-REPRESENTATIVES

- Privity, § 36:56

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITIES

- Lawyers interest adverse to client, § 16:18

CORPORATIONS

Generally, §§ **26:41 to 26:59**
 See also Business and Commercial
 Law, this index; Securities
 Laws, this index
 Accounting principles changes,
 § **14:89**
 Affiliates, representing, § **26:9**
 Assignments, § **26:51**
 Attorney-client privilege
 Generally, § **26:43**
 Waivers, attorneys serving as
 directors and officers, § **14:75**
 Attorney-employees
 Generally, § **26:43**
 See also Employees, this index
 Attorneys for investors, § **26:57**
 Attorneys retained by a qualified
 legal compliance committee,
 duty to report under Sarbanes-
 Oxley Act
 Generally, § **14:122**
 Safe harbor, § **14:124**
 Attorneys serving as directors and
 officers
 Attorney-client privilege waivers,
 § **14:75**
 Bankruptcy issues, § **14:74**
 Claims frequency issues, § **14:62**
 Disqualification from suing the
 company, §§ **14:72, 14:73**
 Enhanced standard of care, § **14:64**
 Financial institution representation,
 § **14:76**
 Hazards, §§ **14:61 to 14:77**
 Imputation to client, § **14:66**
 Imputation to firm, § **14:65**
 Legal considerations, §§ **14:59 to**
 14:77
 Liability insurance, § **14:70**
 Mergers and acquisitions, § **14:69**
 Practical considerations, §§ **14:59**
 to 14:77
 Preclusion from representation,
 § **14:71**
 Prevention techniques, § **14:78**
 Privilege waivers, § **14:75**
 Reasons for separation of func-
 tions, § **14:60**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Attorneys serving as directors and
 officers—Cont'd
 RICO liabilities, § **14:68**
 Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **14:67**
 SEC litigation, § **14:77**
 Separation of functions, reasons
 for, § **14:60**
 Standard of care, § **14:64**
 Suing the company, disqualifica-
 tion, §§ **14:72, 14:73**
 Tender offers, § **14:69**
 Testimonial issues, § **14:73**
 Waivers of the attorney-client priv-
 ilege, § **14:75**
 Audit committees
 Generally, §§ **14:80 to 14:92**
 Accounting principles changes,
 § **14:89**
 Codes of conduct, § **14:90**
 Composition, § **14:82**
 Functions, § **14:83**
 Independent audits, § **14:84**
 Internal accounting controls duties,
 § **14:87**
 Internal audit department, § **14:86**
 Legal compliance, § **14:90**
 Meetings with auditors, § **14:88**
 Principal functions, § **14:83**
 Publicly traded corporations
 Generally, § **14:92**
 Private companies compared,
 § **14:81**
 Whistleblower protection, § **14:85**
 Audits, improper influences
 Generally, §§ **14:126 to 14:134**
 See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this
 index
 Bankruptcy issues, attorneys serving
 as directors and officers, § **14:74**
 Bribery, Foreign Corrupt Practices
 Act, § **14:135**
 Business entities representation,
 §§ **26:6 to 26:27**
 Changes in accounting principles,
 § **14:89**
 Claims frequency issues, attorneys
 serving as directors and officers,
 § **14:62**

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Claims severity issues, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:63
- Closely-held corporations, conflicts of interest, § 26:26
- Codes of conduct, audit committees, § 14:90
- Committees
 - Audit committees, above
 - Compensation committees, § 14:96
 - Preventing malpractice, §§ 14:79 to 14:96
 - Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:95
 - Special committees, §§ 14:93 to 14:96
 - Stock option backdating, § 14:96
 - Structural transaction, special committees, § 14:94
- Compensation committees, § 14:96
- Compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ 14:37 to 14:46
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 26:11 to 26:27
 - Closely-held corporations, § 26:26
 - Current clients, §§ 26:11 to 26:20
 - Derivative actions, §§ 26:17 to 26:19
 - Formation conflicts, § 26:15
 - Former clients, § 26:21
 - Joint-representation of officers, affiliates, shareholders and the entity, § 26:16
 - Lawyer as officer, § 26:13
 - Promoters, § 26:59
- Consultant compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
- Corporate counsel liability to investors and shareholders, § 26:56
- Defend claims, attorneys retained to, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:121
- Derivative actions
 - Conflicts of interest, §§ 26:17 to 26:19
 - Special committees, § 26:44

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Directors, representation of, § 26:48
- Discharged attorneys, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:123
- Disclosure duties, §§ 26:46, 26:47
- Duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, §§ 14:118 to 14:123
- Employees, representation of, § 26:48
- Errors in corporate representation, § 26:49
- Executive compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
- Financial institution representation, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:76
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, § 14:135
- Imputation to client, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:66
- Imputation to firm, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:65
- Indemnification, § 26:52
- Independent audits, audit committee duties, § 14:84
- Insider trading prevention policies
 - Generally, §§ 14:47 to 14:54
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Internal accounting controls duties, audit committees, § 14:87
- Internal audit department, § 14:86
- Internal compensation issues, stock as payment of legal fees, § 14:108
- Investigations, attorneys retained for, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:120
- Investors and shareholders
 - Generally
 - Attorneys for investors, § 26:57
 - Corporate counsel liability, § 26:56
 - Opinion letters, § 26:55
 - Privity, § 26:54
- Joint-representation of officers, affiliates, shareholders and the entity, conflicts, § 26:16

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Lawyer as officer, conflicts of interest, § **26:13**
- Legal compliance, audit committees, § **14:90**
- Legal fees, stock as payment of
 - Generally, §§ **14:104 to 14:109**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Liability insurance, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:70**
- Meetings of audit committees with auditors, § **14:88**
- Mergers and acquisitions attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:69**
- Nonclients, liability to, §§ **7:21 to 7:23**
- Officers, representation of, § **26:48**
- Officers and employees, representation of, § **26:7**
- Opinion letters, § **26:55**
- Parents, representing, § **26:9**
- Preclusion from representation, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:71**
- Preventing malpractice, compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ **14:37 to 14:46**
 - Investors and shareholders, § **26:54**
- Professional corporations
 - Limited liability, § **5:14**
 - Vicarious liability, §§ **5:13 to 5:15**
- Promoters, § **26:58**
- Publicly traded corporations, audit committees
 - Generally, § **14:92**
- Private companies compared, § **14:81**
- Releases of information to securities analysts
 - Generally, § **14:97**
 - Regulation FD, § **14:98**
- Representation of officers, directors and employees, § **26:48**
- RICO liabilities
 - Attorney exposure, § **12:17**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- RICO liabilities—Cont'd
 - Attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:68**
- Sarbanes-Oxley mandates
 - Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this index
 - Securities Laws, this index
- SEC litigation, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:77**
- Securities laws compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ **14:37 to 14 to 46**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Shareholders, Investors and shareholders, above
- Sibling corporations, representing, § **26:9**
- Special committees, derivative actions, § **26:44**
- Standard of care, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:64**
- Standing to sue, § **26:42**
- Statistics, § **26:2**
- Stock as payment of legal fees
 - Generally, §§ **14:104 to 14:109**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Stock option backdating
 - Compensation committee duties, § **14:96**
 - Securities Exchange Act of 1934, § **13:156**
- Structural transaction, special committees, § **14:94**
- Subsidiaries, representing, § **26:9**
- Successor entities, representing, § **26:10**
- Successors, § **26:51**
- Tax matters, § **35:10**
- Tender offers, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:69**
- Testimonial issues, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § **14:73**
- Transactional attorneys, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **14:119**
- Undisclosed principles, § **26:45**
- Waivers of attorney-client privilege, attorneys serving as directors

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd and officers, § 14:75

COSTS

See also Fees and Expenses, this index

Causation, litigation costs, § 8:23

Damages based on

Consequential damages, § 21:24

Direct damages, § 21:12

RICO liability, § 12:56

Judicial sanctions

Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:67

See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

Negligent advice as to financial cost of representation, § 24:7

Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § 13:38

COUNTERCLAIMS

Jurisdiction, financial institution litigation, § 29:18

COUNTERFEIT CHECK SCAMS

Professional liability insurance, § 38:24

COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL

Immunity, § 22:23

Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:30

COURT ORDERS

See Orders, this index

COVENANT NOT TO SUE

Release or disclaimer, § 22:43

COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

Theories of liability, § 8:34

CREATION OF CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

Case Intake Procedures, this index

Engagement Agreements, this index

CREDITORS

Bankruptcy, this index

Claims of

Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § 13:37

CREDITORS—Cont'd

Collection for Clients, this index

Debtor-Creditor Relationship Law, this index

Privity, § 36:57

CREDIT REPAIR ORGANIZATION ACT

Statutory theories of liability, § 9:20

CRIMINAL LAW

Generally, §§ 27:1 to 27:68

Actual innocence

Generally, §§ 27:44 to 27:47

Defenses, § 27:47

Exoneration and, § 27:42

Legal fees disputes, § 27:46

Legal innocence and, § 27:42

Post-trial remedies errors, § 27:45

Sentencing errors, § 27:44

Advice negligence, § 27:53

Appeals, § 27:58

Bail, § 27:57

Causing prosecution, § 27:52

Civil investigation and criminal prosecution conflicts, § 27:22

Codefendants multiple client conflicts

Current client conflicts, § 27:11

Former client conflicts, § 27:30

Collateral estoppel

Generally, § 27:65

Criminal malpractice litigation, § 22:63

Conflicts of interest

Generally, §§ 27:5 to 27:36

Attorney's interest, §§ 27:6 to 27:8

Civil investigation and criminal prosecution, § 27:22

Current clients, §§ 27:5 to 27:27

Employee relationships with opposing counsel, § 27:23

Fee arrangements and disputes actual innocence, § 27:46

Former clients, §§ 27:28 to 27:36

Future governmental lawyer, § 27:24

Governmental lawyer, §§ 27:17 to 27:25

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
 - Grand jury proceedings
 - Generally, § 27:25
 - Remedy, § 27:26
 - Inculpatory evidence, § 27:13
 - Legal malpractice claims, § 27:14
 - Multiple client conflicts, below
 - Non-party clients, § 27:16
 - Office-sharing attorneys, § 27:15
 - Personal relationships with opposing counsel, § 27:21
 - Private practitioner problems, § 27:35
 - Prosecutorial problems, § 27:33
 - Prosecutors, § 27:20
 - Public defenders
 - Current client conflicts, § 27:18
 - Former client conflicts, § 27:32
 - Remedies, § 27:36
 - Screening procedures, § 27:34
 - Waivers, § 27:27
 - Witnesses, §§ 27:6 to 27:29
- Contributory negligence, § 27:66
- Damages, § 27:62
- Defenses
 - Generally, §§ 27:63 to 27:68
 - Relevance of guilt, below
- Duty, §§ 27:49 to 27:51
- Employee relationships with opposing counsel, conflicts, § 27:23
- Employer-employee, multiple client conflicts, § 27:12
- Error of law, § 27:54
- Evidentiary implications, relevance of guilt, § 27:43
- Exoneration
 - Actual innocence and, § 27:42
 - Innocence and the need for, § 27:39
- Fee arrangements and disputes conflicts
 - Actual innocence, § 27:46
- Governmental agencies, § 27:51
- Governmental lawyer conflicts, §§ 27:17 to 27:25
- Grand jury proceeding conflicts
 - Generally, § 27:25

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Grand jury proceeding conflicts
 - Cont'd
 - Remedy, § 27:26
- Guilty plaintiff. Relevance of guilt, below
- Guilty pleas, §§ 27:59 to 27:61
- Immunity, § 27:68
- Inculpatory evidence, conflicts of interest, § 27:13
- Innocence
 - Actual innocence, above
 - Need for exoneration, § 27:39
- Investigation failures, § 27:55
- Judgmental liability, § 27:3
- Legal innocence and actual innocence, § 27:42
- Legal malpractice claims as conflicts of interest, § 27:14
- Litigation malpractice, § 27:56
- Marketing legal services, in-person solicitations, § 4:52
- Multiple client conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 27:9 to 27:12
- Codefendants
 - Current client conflicts, § 27:11
 - Former client conflicts, § 27:30
- Employer-employee, § 27:12
- Office-sharing attorneys, § 27:15
- Third-party payers, § 27:12
- Victims
 - Current client conflicts, § 27:10
 - Former client conflicts, § 27:31
- Non-party client conflicts, § 27:16
- Office-sharing attorneys, conflicts, § 27:15
- In pari delicto, § 27:67
- Party conflicts, §§ 27:9 to 27:12
- Personal injury, § 27:50
- Personal relationships with opposing counsel, § 27:21
- Pleas
 - Generally, §§ 27:59 to 27:61
 - Collateral consequences of a plea, § 27:60
 - Failure to obtain or communicate a plea bargain, § 27:61
 - Guilty pleas, §§ 27:59 to 27:61

INDEX

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Policy consideration, relevance of guilt, § 27:40
- Post-conviction motions, § 27:58
- Post-trial remedies errors, actual innocence, § 27:45
- Privity, § 27:37
- Probation, § 27:57
- Prosecutorial problems conflicts, § 27:33
- Public defenders' conflicts
 - Current clients, § 27:18
 - Former clients, § 27:32
- Recurring errors, §§ 27:48 to 27:61
- Relevance of guilt
 - Generally, §§ 27:38 to 27:47
 - Actual innocence, above
 - Evidentiary implications, § 27:43
 - Exonerated, innocence and the need for, § 27:39
 - Innocence and the need for exoneration, § 27:39
 - Legal innocence and actual innocence, § 27:42
 - Minority view, § 27:41
 - Policy considerations, § 27:40
- Remedies, conflicts of interest, § 27:36
- Res judicata, § 27:65
- RICO liability, attorney exposure, § 12:14
- Screening procedures, § 27:34
- Sentencing, § 27:57
- Sentencing errors, actual innocence, § 27:44
- Solicitation, § 4:52
- Standard of care, § 27:4
- Statistics, § 27:2
- Statute of limitations, § 27:64
- Suicide, § 27:50
- Tax matters, § 35:22
- Third-party payers, multiple client conflicts, § 27:12
- Victims, multiple client conflicts
 - Current clients, § 27:10
 - Former clients, § 27:31
- Waivers conflicts of interest, § 27:27
- Witness conflicts, §§ 27:6, 27:29

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Wrongful death, § 27:50

CUSTODY

- Generally, § 28:37
- Conflicting interests, § 28:17
- Former client conflicts, § 28:23

CUSTOM

- Standard of care, § 20:8

CUSTOMS LAW

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:31

DAMAGES

- Generally, §§ 21:1 to 21:32
- Alternative damage models, RICO liability, § 12:54
- Appeals, litigation malpractice, § 33:119
- Attorneys' fees
 - Consequential damages, § 21:24
 - Direct damages, § 21:12
 - Reduction of damages, § 21:28
- Burden of proof, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:98
- Client's insurer payments, reduction of damages, § 21:31
- Consequential damages
 - Generally, §§ 21:17 to 21:24
 - Economic loss, § 21:22
 - Emotional distress, § 21:19
 - Expenses of mitigation, § 21:18
 - Injury to reputation, § 21:21
 - Lost profits, § 21:23
 - Mitigation expenses, § 21:18
 - New businesses, § 21:23
 - Personal injuries, related, § 21:19
 - Reputation injury, § 21:21
 - Suicide, § 21:20
- Contract vs tort damages, §§ 21:2 to 21:4
- Conveyances, § 34:26
- Costs of litigation
 - Consequential damages, §§ 21 to 24
 - Direct damages, § 21:12
 - RICO liability, § 12:56

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Delay of recovery
 - Direct damages, interest, § 21:10
- Direct damages
 - Generally, §§ 21:8 to 21:16
 - Attorneys' fees, § 21:12
 - Costs, § 21:12
 - Delay or recovery interest, § 21:10
 - Exemplary or punitive damages, §§ 21:13 to 21:15
 - Expenses, § 21:12
 - Interest, §§ 21:9 to 21:11
 - Loss of recovery interest, § 21:11
- Direct versus indirect damages, RICO liability, § 12:55
- Economic loss, consequential damages, § 21:22
- Emotional distress, consequential damages, § 21:19
- Excessive damages, § 21:6
- Exemplary or punitive damages, §§ 21:13 to 21:15, 21:26
- Expenses
 - Consequential damages, § 21:24
 - Direct damages, § 21:12
- Expenses of mitigation, consequential damages, § 21:18
- Family law, § 28:49
- Fiduciary obligations, § 15:5
- Injury to reputation, consequential damages, § 21:21
- Interest, direct damages, §§ 21:9 to 21:11
- Joint tortfeasor payments, reduction of damages, § 21:31
- Law and fact issues, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:106
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Burden of proof, § 37:98
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:106
 - Summary judgment motions, § 37:79
- Litigation costs, RICO liability, § 12:56
- Litigation malpractice, appeals, § 33:119
- Loss of recovery interest, direct damages, § 21:10

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Lost profits, consequential damages, § 21:23
- Malicious prosecution, § 6:45
- Mitigation
 - Defense of mitigation, § 22:79
 - Expenses of as consequential damages, § 21:23
- New businesses, consequential damages, § 21:23
- Nominal damages, § 21:5
- Payments by others, reduction of damages, § 21:31
- Personal injuries, related consequential damages, § 21:19
- Plaintiff, reduction of damages for damages attributable to, § 21:32
- Pleading, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:60
- Prejudgment interest, direct damages, § 21:11
- Property law
 - Conveyances, § 34:26
 - Title searches, below
- Punitive damages
 - Generally, §§ 21:13 to 21:15, 21:26
- Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
- Reduction of damages
 - Generally, §§ 21:27 to 21:32
 - Attorneys' fees, § 21:28
 - Client's insurer payments, § 21:31
 - Double recovery doctrine, § 21:30
 - Joint tortfeasor payments, § 21:31
 - Payment by others, § 21:31
 - Plaintiff, damages attributable to, § 21:32
 - Recovery in the underlying matter, § 21:29
 - Settlement in the underlying matter, § 21:29
- Reputation injury, consequential damages, § 21:21
- Settlement, § 21:16
- Settlement in the underlying matter, reduction of damages, § 21:29
- Single-satisfaction rule, RICO liability, § 12:57

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Speculative damages, § 21:7
- State law, RICO liability, § 12:59
- Statutory damages, § 21:25
- Suicide, consequential damages, § 21:20
- Summary judgment motions, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:79
- Tax matters, §§ 35:31, 35:35
- Title searches
 - Generally, § 34:36
 - Extent of title, § 34:38
- Tort vs contract damages, §§ 21:2 to 21:4
- Wills preparation and execution, § 36:41

DEBT ADJUSTING ACTS

- Statutory theories of liability, § 9:35

DEBTOR-CREDITOR

RELATIONSHIP LAW

- Generally, §§ 25:1 to 25:78
- See also Bankruptcy, this index
- Accrual of cause of action, § 25:36
- Assignment problems
 - Generally, § 25:40
 - Law firms, transfers to, § 24:41
- Causes of action
 - Accrual, § 25:36
 - Ownership, § 25:35
- Claims against lawyers, §§ 25:59 to 25:74
- Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ 25:2 to 25:22
 - Financial, §§ 25:8 to 25:14
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 25:15 to 25:22
 - Prior representation of a creditor, § 25:17
 - Prior representation of a principal of the debtor, § 25:18
 - Prior representation of debtor, § 25:16
- Creditors
 - Claims by, § 25:73
 - Recurring problems, § 25:43
- Debtor nondisclosure, litigation malpractice, § 25:46

DEBTOR-CREDITOR

RELATIONSHIP LAW—Cont'd

- Exempt property issues, § 25:37
- Financial conflicting interests, §§ 25:8 to 25:14
- Fraudulent transfers, claims against lawyers, § 25:67
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 25:45 to 25:58
 - Debtor nondisclosure, § 25:46
- Ownership issues, § 25:38
- Ownership of cause of action, § 25:35
- Prior representation of a creditor conflicts, § 25:17
- Prior representation of a principal of the debtor, § 25:18
- Prior representation of debtor, § 25:16
- Privity, §§ 25:31 to 25:33
- Procedural considerations, §§ 25:34 to 25:44
- Regulation of attorney conduct, §§ 25:23 to 25:30
- Sales problems
 - Generally, § 25:40
 - Law firms, transfers to, § 25:41
- Sanctions, §§ 25:25 to 25:30
- Standing, § 25:38
- Substantial relationship test
 - Conflicting interests, § 25:19

DECEIT

- Cause of action, § 8:31
- Nondisclosure, § 8:32

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Mitigating malpractice, initiation declaratory relief actions, § 2:166

DECLINATION LETTERS

- See Disengagement Letters, this index

DEEDS

- See Property Law, this index

DEFAMATION

- Nonclients, liability to, §§ 6:57 to 6:59

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Privilege defense, § 22:31

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Failure to file or respond, §§ 2:152 to 2:154

Mitigating malpractice

Generally, §§ 2:151 to 2:155

See also Mitigating Malpractice
Claims, this index

DEFENSES

Generally, §§ 22:1 to 22:79

Abandonment, §§ 22:48 to 22:50

Abatement

Generally, §§ 22:13 to 22:17

Remedy, § 22:17

Statute of limitations, § 22:14

Administrative Law, this index

Advice, failure to follow as, § 22:4

Alternative remedy availability as
defense, §§ 22:18, 22:20

Antitrust law conflicts, § 24:29

Apportionment/contribution, § 22:77

Assignment, § 22:78

Assumption of risk, § 22:9

Avoidance by the attorney, § 22:79

Avoid loss, failure to, § 22:7

Burden of proof, litigating malprac-
tice claims, § 37:99

Capacity to sue, § 22:42

Civil Rights Act of 1871, § 9:12

Collateral Estoppel, this index

Compromise, § 22:72

Conflicts of Interest, this index

Contribution, §§ 22:73 to 22:77

Contribution/apportionment, § 22:77

Contributory negligence, §§ 22:2 to
22:8

Conveyances, § 34:32

Criminal Law, this index

Damages, double recovery doctrine,
§ 21:30

Disclaimers, §§ 22:43 to 22:47

Election of remedies availability,
§§ 22:18, 22:19

Estoppel, §§ 22:68 to 22:71

Failure to act, § 22:6

DEFENSES—Cont'd

Failure to avoid or mitigate loss,
§ 22:7

Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,
§ 10:16

Fiduciary obligation breach, § 15:27

Financial Institution Litigation, this
index

Immunity, this index

Indemnity, §§ 22:73 to 22:77

Information, failure to provide,
§ 22:5

Inquiry failure, §§ 22:3, 22:4

Instructions. failure to follow as,
§ 22:4

Interference with representation,
§ 22:6

Judgmental protection, tax matters,
§ 35:33

Judicial and other proceeding, privi-
lege defenses, § 22:34

Laches, § 23:71

Law and fact issues, litigating mal-
practice claims, § 37:107

Liens, § 22:78

Litigating malpractice claims

Burden of proof, § 37:99

Law and fact issues, § 37:107

Pleading defenses, § 37:61

Logical relation or relevancy, privi-
lege defenses, § 22:35

Loss, failure to avoid or mitigate,
§ 22:7

Mental disability, § 22:41

Misconduct in the underlying trans-
action. In pari delicto, above

Mitigate loss, failure to, § 22:7

Mitigation by the attorney, § 22:79

Negligent misrepresentation, §§ 7:40,
7:41

Noerr-Pennington Doctrine, this
index

In pari delicto

Generally, §§ 22:10 to 22:12

Bankruptcy

Generally, §§ 22:12, 25:78

Wagoner Doctrine, § 25:44

Business entities, § 22:12

Criminal law, § 27:67

INDEX

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- In pari delicto—Cont'd
 - Development of principle, § 22:11
 - Receivers, § 22:12
 - RICO liability, § 12:49
 - Wagoner Doctrine, § 25:44
- Partial indemnity-contribution, § 22:76
- Pleading, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:61
- Prematurity
 - Generally, §§ 22:13 to 22:17
 - Remedy, § 22:17
 - Statute of limitations, § 22:14
- Privilege defenses
 - Generally, §§ 22:31 to 22:40
 - Judicial and other proceedings, § 22:34
 - Logical relation or relevancy, § 22:35
 - Need for present proceeding, § 22:36
 - Policy considerations, § 22:32
 - Qualified privilege, § 22:39
 - Relation of publisher and claimant, § 22:37
 - Scope of privilege, § 22:40
 - Statement, term defined, § 22:33
- Property division, § 28:35
- Property law, conveyances, § 34:32
- Qualified privilege, privilege defenses, § 22:39
- Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
- Ratification, §§ 22:48 to 22:50
- Relation of recipient, privilege defenses, § 22:38
- Releases, §§ 22:43 to 22:47
- Res Judicata, this index
- Review failure, § 22:3
- Rooker-Feldman Doctrine, § 12:50
- Safe Harbors, this index
- Scope of privilege defenses, § 22:40
- Securities Laws, this index
- Statement, terms defined, privilege defenses, § 22:33
- Statutes of Limitations, this index
- Subrogation, § 22:78

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Supervision failure, § 22:3
- Tax matters, § 35:32
- Waiver, §§ 22:48 to 22:50

DELAY

- Conflicts of interest, delay defense, § 18:66
- Laches, § 18:66
- Litigation malpractice, delay in prosecution, § 33:40
- Recovery delay, interest damages, § 21:10
- Sanctions, financial institution litigation, § 29:25

DELEGATIONS OF DUTIES

- Financial institution litigation, § 29:87

DEMOGRAPHICS

- Preventing malpractice, § 2:3

DEPARTING LAWYERS

- Marketing legal services, § 4:42

DEPENDENCY

- Conflicting interests, §§ 28:18, 28:39

DEPOSITIONS

- See Discovery, this index

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Attorney-client privilege, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:167
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 26:17 to 26:19
- Corporations, special committees, § 26:44
- Discovery, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:167
- Partnerships, § 26:39

DERIVATIVE LIABILITY

- See Vicarious Liability, this index

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

- Generally, §§ 1:20 to 1:22
- Bankruptcy, § 2:193
- Collateral estoppel, litigating malpractice claims evidence, § 37:117

**DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS
—Cont'd**

Evidence of, litigating malpractice claims, §§ **37:115 to 37:117**
 Malpractice relationships, § **1:22**
 Privilege issues, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:115**
 Reporting malpractice, § **1:21**
 Sarbanes-Oxley Act duty to report, § **14:125**
 Sexual misconduct, §§ **16:5, 28:27**
 Tax matters, § **35:23**

DISCLAIMERS

Client relationships, § **8:17**
 Defenses, §§ **22:43 to 22:47**
 Marketing legal services, disclaimer statements, § **4:30**
 Nonengagement letters, disclaimer statements, § **4:30**

DISCLOSURES

Adversary disclosure, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:176**
 Bankruptcy law, conflicting interests, § **25:6**
 Business dealings with the client, disclosure and consent, § **16:13**
 Compensation for executives and consultants, § **14:105**
 Confidentiality
 Disclosure risks, social media marketing, § **4:47**
 Exceptions, scope of disclosure, § **15:16**
 Conflicts of interest
 Bankruptcy law, § **25:6**
 Disclosure requirements, § **17:34**
 Insurance, § **30:55**
 Conflicts of interest defense
 Current clients, §§ **17:28 to 17:37**
 Former clients, §§ **18:80 to 18:82**
 Consent, insurance conflicts, § **30:55**
 Consent and disclosure, fiduciary obligations, § **15:26**
 Consultant compensation, disclosure of, § **14:105**
 Corporate compliance programs, disclosure obligation impacts, § **14:45**

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Corporations, §§ **26:46, 26:47**
 Executive compensation, disclosure of, § **14:105**
 Fiduciary obligations, disclosure duties within, § **15:26**
 Insurance
 Conflicts of interest, § **230:55**
 Salaried counsel, disclosing the relationship with the insurer, § **30:27**
 Internal disclosure, financial institution litigation, §§ **29:45 to 29:54**
 Marketing legal services, § **4:30**
 Model Rule 1.13, § **29:47**
 Model rules, § **29:53**
 Negligent misrepresentation, § **7:38**
 Nondisclosure, fraud or deceit, § **8:32**
 Plain English rules. See Securities Laws, this index
 Professional liability insurance, disclosure requirements, § **38:5**
 Releases of information to securities analysts
 Generally, § **14:97**
 Regulation FD, § **14:98**
 Rule 10b-5 violations
 Generally, §§ **13:85 to 13:88**
 Reliance, non-disclosure cases, § **13:111**
 Sarbanes-Oxley Act obligations, § **29:54**
 Social media marketing, confidential information disclosure risks, § **4:47**
 Unauthorized communications
 Generally, §§ **32:74 to 32:95**
 See also Litigation Practice, this index

DISCOVERY

Generally, §§ **33:62 to 33:64**
 Appeals, § **37:159**
 Attorney-client privilege, § **37:178**
 Class action counsel, § **37:174**
 Client disputers, §§ **37:163 to 37:174**
 Common interest privilege, § **37:160**
 Communications with other client, § **37:169**

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Defense counsel communications, § 37:170
- Depositions taken in the underlying action as evidence, § 37:148
- Derivative actions, § 37:167
- Disclosure from other attorneys, § 37:164
- Disclosure waivers, § 37:178
- Electronically stored information, judicial sanctions, §§ 11:63, 11:65
- Entities, representation of, § 37:166
- Erroneous responses, § 33:64
- Evidence, depositions taken in underlying action as, § 37:148
- Failure to comply, § 33:63
- Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
- FRCP 26 judicial sanctions, electronically stored information, § 11:65
- Inadvertently produced documents, § 2:76
- Inappropriate possession of privileged documents, § 2:75
- In-house lawyers, § 37:172
- Intellectual property law, § 31:39
- Judicial sanctions
 - Rule 11, § 11:27
- Judicial sanctions
 - Generally, §§ 11:62 to 11:67
 - Electronically stored information, §§ 11:63, 11:65
 - FRCP 37, § 11:64
- Law firm communications, § 37:171
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:156 to 37:180
 - See also litigating malpractice claims, this index
 - Depositions taken in the underlying action as evidence, § 37:148
 - Evidence, § 37:109
 - Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
 - Nonclients, §§ 37:157, 37:175 to 37:178

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:62 to 33:64
- Ramifications of unauthorized disclosure, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:158
- RICO liability, § 12:68
- Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:27
- Unauthorized communications, § 32:87
- Work-product doctrine, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:181 to 37:184

DISCOVERY RULE

- See statutes of limitations, this index

DISCRIMINATION

- Impaired lawyer risks, discrimination issues, §§ 2:141 to 2:146

DISENGAGEMENT LETTERS

- Generally, § 2:46
- Declination letters, financial institution litigation, § 29:88
- Nonengagement letters, this index
- Terminating Client Relationships, this index

DISMISSAL

- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:66, 33:68
- Motions, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § 13:131

DISQUALIFICATION

- Generally, §§ 32:15 to 32:21
- See also Vicarious Disqualification, this index; Withdrawal from Representation, this index
- Adverse interests of lawyers, § 16:6
- Advocate-witness rule
 - Burden of proof, § 32:65
 - Standing to disqualify counsel, § 32:60
 - Timing of motion to disqualify counsel, § 32:62
- Affiliated firms, § 17:51
- Affiliated lawyers, § 5:33
- Agents
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:47

DISQUALIFICATION—Cont'd

Agents—Cont'd

Former client conflicts, §§ **18:52 to 18:55**

Associated lawyers, § **17:49**

Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, §§ **14:72, 14:73**

Burden of proof, advocate-witness rule, § **32:65**

Class and representative actions, §§ **33:121 to 33:125**

Co-counsel

Current client conflicts, § **17:50**

Former client conflicts, § **18:48**

Collateral estoppel, § **22:64**

Conflicts of interest

Appeals, § **18:22**

Defenses to motions, § **18:64**

Former clients, §§ **18:19 to 18:66, 18:68**

Imputed, § **34:21**

Role of the court, § **17:18**

Selection of new counsel, § **26:20**

Corporations, attorneys serving as directors and officers, §§ **14:72, 14:73**

Court, improper contact with, § **32:19**

Employees, vicarious disqualification

Current client conflicts, § **17:47**

Former client conflicts, §§ **18:52 to 18:55**

Environmental law, § **24:44**

Ethical considerations, §§ **32:70 to 32:73**

Evidence tampering, § **32:17**

Expert witnesses, former client conflicts, § **18:55**

Family law, § **28:20**

Family relationships, § **32:71**

Governmental lawyers, vicarious disqualification, § **17:48**

Improper contact with the court or jury, § **32:19**

Imputed conflicting interests, § **34:21**

Independent contractors, § **17:47**

Intellectual property law, § **31:12**

Judges and judicial law clerks, § **32:70**

DISQUALIFICATION—Cont'd

Judicial recusal, schemes to force, § **32:18**

Jury, improper contact with, § **32:19**

Law clerks, § **32:72**

Litigation

Generally, §§ **32:15 to 32:21**

Improper contact with court or jury, § **32:19**

Loans, § **32:18**

Misconduct, § **32:16**

Motions, Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:26**

Office sharing lawyers, vicarious disqualification, § **17:49**

Role of the court, conflicts of interest, § **17:18**

Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:26**

Schemes to force judicial recusal, § **32:18**

Selection of new counsel, § **26:20**

Standing to disqualify counsel, advocate-witness rule, § **32:60**

Subsequent employment, § **32:73**

Tax matters, § **35:24**

Timing of motion to disqualify counsel, advocate-witness rule, § **32:62**

Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § **31:15**

Unusual circumstances, § **32:20**

Vicarious disqualification

Generally, §§ **17:46 to 17:51**

See also Vicarious Disqualification, this index

Vicarious liability, affiliated lawyers, § **5:33**

Witness payments, § **32:18**

DISTRIBUTORSHIPS

Securities laws investment contracts, § **13:12**

DIVORCE

See Family Law, this index

DOCUMENTATION

Generally, § **2:27 to 2:48**

Accidental possession of documents

Generally, §§ **32:83 to 32:85**

Admissibility, § **32:84**

INDEX

DOCUMENTATION—Cont'd

- Accidental possession of documents
 - Cont'd
 - Waiver, § 32:85
- Adversaries, letters to, § 2:48
- Ambiguities, wills, § 36:43
- Beneficiaries, nonengagement letters to, § 2:42
- Client documents
 - Generally, § 2:47
 - Storage, § 2:69
- Closing Letters, this index
- Components of a written engagement agreements, § 2:28
- Conveyances
 - Generally, §§ 34:24 to 34:32
 - See also Property Law, this index
- Costs and expenses, § 2:34
- Declining specific requests for representation, § 2:40
- Disclaimers in nonengagement letters, § 2:43
- Disengagement letters, § 2:46
- Dispute resolution
 - Generally, § 2:33
 - Fee matters, § 2:36
- Drafting principles
 - Generally, § 2:44
 - Settlement malpractice, § 33:103
- End-of engagement letters, § 2:45
- Engagement Agreements, this index
- Filing systems
 - Generally, §§ 2:66 to 2:73
 - See also Filing Systems, this index
- Improper receipt or review, § 32:82
- Inappropriate possession of privileged documents, § 2:75
- Limitations on scope of representation, § 2:31
- Management of documents
 - Generally, § 2:74 to 2:77
 - See also Filing Systems, this index
- Nonengagement Letters, this index
- Outgoing documents, § 2:77
- Preparation and execution of wills
 - Generally, §§ 36:33 to 36:46
 - See also Wills, this index
- Prevailing party provisions, § 2:37

DOCUMENTATION—Cont'd

- Preventing malpractice, securities laws practice document retention policies, § 14:57
- Privileged documents, inappropriate possession of, § 2:75
- Representation, limitations on scope of, § 2:31
- Representing less than all parties to a transaction, § 2:41
- Retainers, § 2:35
- Scope of representation, limitations on, § 2:31
- Securities laws practice document retention policies, § 14:57
- Settlement malpractice, § 33:103
- Specific requests for representation, declining, § 2:40
- Statute of frauds, § 2:29
- Terminations, § 2:32
- Unauthorized communications, §§ 32:81 to 32:85
- Waiver, § 32:85
- Withdrawals, §§ 2:32, 33:72

D8217OENCH, DUHME DOCTRINE

- Financial institution litigation, § 29:63

DOMAIN NAMES

- Marketing legal services regulation, § 4:24

DRAMATIZATIONS

- Marketing legal services regulation, § 4:22

DRIVER8217S PRIVACY PROTECTION ACT

- Statutory theories of liability, § 9:30

DRUG ADDICTIONS

- See Impaired Lawyer Risks, this index

DUE DILIGENCE

- Preventing malpractice, § 14:30
- Securities Laws, this index

DUE PROCESS

- Administrative law proceedings, § 29:8
- Discovery practice, § 11:67
- Judicial Sanctions, this index

DUTY

- Advisory Duties, this index
- Breach of duty, burden of proof, § 37:95
- Candor, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:17
- Care Duties, this index
- Continuing Duty, this index
- Contribution, nonclient liability duty considerations, § 7:46
- Defense, professional liability insurance
 - Generally, § 38:10
 - Exclusions, § 38:55
- Existence of duty, § 8:4
- Express limitations on duty, § 8:6
- Extent of duty, § 8:5
- Implied limitations on duty, § 8:7
- Indemnity, nonclient liability duty considerations, § 7:46
- Law and fact issues
 - Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:104
- Limitations on duty
 - Express, § 8:6
 - Implied, § 8:7
- Litigating malpractice claims law and fact issues, § 37:104
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:3
 - Peripheral duties, § 33:4
- Nonclient liability duty
 - considerations, contribution and indemnity, § 7:46
- Peripheral duties
 - Litigation malpractice, § 33:4
- Peripheral duty, § 8:8
- Reporting violations of law. See Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this index
- Termination of duty, § 8:10

ECONOMICS

- Preventing malpractice, § 2:3

EDUCATION

- See Continuing Legal Education, this index

ELDER ABUSE STATUTES

- Theories of liability, § 9:32

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI)

- See also Filing Systems, this index
- Continuing legal education, technology use sole practitioners, § 3:10
- Discovery practice, judicial sanctions, § 11:65

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Consequential damages, § 21:19

EMPATHY ISSUES

- Client relationships, § 2:86

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)

- Generally, §§ 9:6 to 9:9
- Liability
 - Generally, § 9:8
 - Malpractice, § 9:7
- Risk management considerations, § 9:9

EMPLOYEES

- Generally, §§ 24:32 to 24:42
- Adverse representation, attorney employees, § 26:35
- Assistance programs for impaired lawyers, § 2:138
- Attorney-client privilege, attorney employees, § 26:36
- Attorney-employees
 - Generally, §§ 26:28 to 26:37
 - Adverse representation, § 26:35
 - Attorney-client privilege, § 26:36
 - Employer's entitlement to terminate counsel, § 26:33
 - Legal malpractice claims, § 26:37
 - Organizational entitlement of salaried counsel, § 26:32
 - Privileged information use, § 26:31
- Qui tam actions, § 26:34

INDEX

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Attorney-employees—Cont'd
 - Remedies for termination, § 26:30
 - Representing employees, § 26:29
 - Salaried counsel, organizational entitlement of, § 26:32
 - Termination remedies, § 26:30
 - Wrongful discharge, § 26:30
- Attorney-employees, confidentiality, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
- Client relationship creation through employees of a client, § 8:15
- Communications with employees, unauthorized, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
- Compensation using securities, § 14:103
- Confidentiality
 - Attorney-employees, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
 - Wrongful termination claims, § 15:20
- Conflicts of interest
 - Actions against employees by governmental attorneys, § 24:63
 - Current clients, §§ 24:39, 24:40
 - Employment litigation, § 24:40
 - Former clients, §§ 24:41, 24:42
 - Labor relations matters, § 24:39
 - Preventing malpractice, § 2:20
 - Union lawyers, § 24:42
 - Vicarious disqualification
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:47
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 18:52 to 18:55
- Corporate officers and employees, representation of, § 26:48
- Employers⁸²¹⁷ attorneys, § 24:35
- ERISA matters, § 24:37
- Ethics rules, vicarious liability, § 5:38
- Impaired lawyer assistance programs, § 2:138
- Jurisdictional issues, § 24:38
- Labor relations matters, conflicts of interest, § 24:39
- Legal assistants, vicarious liability
 - Generally, § 5:43
 - Independent workers, § 5:44

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Liability of, § 5:41
- Organizational entitlement of salaried counsel, attorney-employees, § 26:32
- Paralegals, vicarious liability
 - Generally, § 5:43
 - Independent workers, § 5:44
- Past agents and employees, ex parte communications, § 32:95
- Pension plans, § 24:36
- Preventing malpractice
 - Case intake procedures, § 2:14
 - Conflicts of interest, § 2:20
- Privileged information use, attorney employees, § 26:31
- Qui tam actions, attorney-employees, § 26:34
- Remedies for termination, attorney employees, § 26:30
- Representation of attorney-employees, § 6:29
- Representation of employees, § 24:34
- Representation of employers, § 24:35
- Representation of unions, § 24:33
- Responsibility of, § 5:39
- Retirement plans, § 24:36
- RICO liability, employment-related litigation, § 12:11
- Salaried counsel, organizational entitlement of, § 26:32
- Termination remedies, attorney-employees, § 26:30
- Unauthorized communications with employees, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
- Union lawyers, conflicts of interest, § 24:42
- Union representations, § 24:33
- Vicarious liability
 - Generally, §§ 5:37 to 5:44
 - See also Vicarious Liability, this index
- Workers⁸²¹⁷ Compensation, this index
- Wrongful discharge, attorney-employees, § 26:30
- Wrongful termination claims, confidentiality, § 15:20

ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

- Arbitration clauses, §§ 2:179, 2:185
- Changing fees during the relationship, § 16:39
- Checklist, § 2:28
- Drafting, financial institution litigation, §§ 2:185, 29:86
- Enforceability, § 16:33
- Fee disputes with clients, § 16:42
- Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:85 to 29:87
- Flat fee provisions, § 16:37
- In-house counsel, § 16:41
- Introduction, § 2:27
- Liens and securing a fee, § 16:40
- Nonstandard provisions, § 16:34
- Preventing malpractice, securities laws, §§ 14:26 to 14:29
- Relationship, changing fees during, § 16:39
- Requirements in fee agreements, § 16:32
- Retainers, § 16:36
- Retainers provisions, § 16:36
- Risk management, tax matters, § 35:2
- Securities laws
 - Generally, §§ 14:2 to 14:29
 - Preventing malpractice, §§ 14:26 to 14:29
- Settlement rights, provisions limiting, § 16:35
- Statutory fees, § 16:38
- Tax matters, risk management, § 35:2
- Topics, § 2:30

ENGLISH

- Plain English rules, § 14:25

ENTIRE CONTROVERSY DOCTRINE

- Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:82

ENTITIES

- Business Entities, this index
- Successor Entities, this index

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

- Disqualification, § 24:44

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW—Cont'd

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:43

EQUITABLE RELIEF

- See Injunctions, this index

EQUITABLE TOLLING

- See Statutes of Limitations, this index

ERISA

- Securities laws investment contracts, § 13:15
- Substantive areas of malpractice law, § 24:37

ERROR OF JUDGMENT DEFENSE

- Generally, § 17:27

ESCROW

- Accounts, substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:15
- Attorney as escrow agent
 - Conflicting interests, § 34:15
 - Privity, § 34:10
- Capacity, privity, § 28:7

ESTATES

- Generally, §§ 36:1 to 36:61
- See also Trusts, this index
- Administration, § 36:25
 - Conflicting interests, § 36:25
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:51
 - Personal representatives, representation of, §§ 36:59, 36:60
- Advice negligence, §§ 36:59, 36:60
- Beneficiaries
 - Privity, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57
 - Standing to sue, § 36:10
- Claimants, representation of, § 36:52
- Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ 36:3, 36:21 to 36:32
- Co-representatives, privity, § 36:56
- Creditors, privity, § 36:57
- Current client conflicts, §§ 36:21 to 36:26
- Defenses, § 36:32
- Defenses, conflicting interests, § 36:32

INDEX

ESTATES—Cont'd

- Drafting errors, guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Estate planning
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
- Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
- Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
- Guardianship trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:47 to 36:51
- Heirs, representation of, § 36:52
- Jurisdiction
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:48
 - Malpractice claims, § 36:4
- Legatees, representation of, § 36:52
- Litigation, § 36:24
- Litigation, conflicting interests, § 36:24
- Nonclients, liability to, § 7:20
- Personal representatives, §§ 36:23, 36:58
- Personal representatives
 - Generally, §§ 36:53 to 36:57
 - See also Wills, this index
 - Conflicting interests, § 36:23
 - Standing to sue, § 36:9
- Planning
 - Conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Preparation and execution of wills
 - Generally, §§ 36:33 to 36:46
 - See also Wills, this index
- Prior representation unrelated to estate planning, § 36:29
- Privity
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
 - Beneficiaries, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57
 - Co-representatives, § 36:56
 - Creditors, § 36:57
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:49
 - Successors, § 36:55

ESTATES—Cont'd

- Standing to sue
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8
 - Beneficiaries, § 36:10
 - Estate fiduciary's standing, § 36:19
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:49
 - Personal representatives, § 36:9
 - Statistics, § 36:6
 - Statute of limitations, § 36:5
 - Successors, privity, § 36:55
 - Tax matters, § 35:12
 - Testamentary capacity issues, § 36:45
 - Vicarious liability of attorneys' estates, § 5:2

ESTOPPEL DEFENSES

- Generally, §§ 22:68 to 22:71
- Bankruptcy law, § 25:76
- Statutes of limitations
 - Commencement or accrual, § 23:20
 - Concealment rule, § 23:52

ETHICS

- See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Advocate-witness rule, litigation practice, § 32:61
- Affiliated lawyers, vicarious liability, § 5:32
- Alternative dispute resolution, mitigating malpractice, § 2:180
- Appearance of impropriety
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:14
 - Former client conflicts, § 18:16
 - Litigation practice, § 32:14
- Case intake stage, preventing malpractice at, §§ 2:16 to 2:21
- Compensation rights, fiduciary breach as precluding or affecting, § 15:28
- Concurrent but independent representation, § 17:12
- Confidentiality, §§ 17:11 to 17:13
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 17:8 to 17:14, 18:5 to 18:17

ETHICS—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
 - See also Conflicts of Interest, this index
- Employee relationships, vicarious liability, § 5:38
- Ethics opinions, § 30:19
- Expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Ethics specialists, § 37:143
 - Interrelationship of ethics rules, § 37:133
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
- Fiduciary duties
 - Generally, §§ 15:11 to 15:24
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Financial institution litigation, ethics rules, § 29:36
- Governmental attorneys, Ethics in Government Act, § 24:68
- Insurance counsel
 - Generally, §§ 30:10 to 30:13
 - Ethics opinions, § 30:19
- Jointly represented clients
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:13
 - Former client conflicts, § 18:10
- Law firm investments, adverse interests, § 16:22
- Law school programs, § 3:7
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Interrelationship of ethics rules, § 37:133
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
 - Trial publicity, § 37:45
- Litigation practice
 - See also Litigation Practice, this index
 - Generally, §§ 32:13 to 32:21
- Malpractice relationships, § 1:19
- Mitigating malpractice, alternative dispute resolution, § 2:180
- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:62
- Opinions, ethics, insurance counsel, § 30:19
- Preventing malpractice at case intake stage, §§ 2:16 to 2:21

ETHICS—Cont'd

- Regulation violations, liability to nonclients, § 6:62
- Settlements, manner of, § 33:106
- Standard of care, ethical standards, §§ 20:9 to 20:13
- Trial publicity, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:45
- Use of ethical standards, fiduciary obligations, § 15:12
- Vicarious liability, employee relationships, § 5:38

EVALUATIONS

- Collection from clients, litigation, § 2:107
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:50

EVIDENCE

- Admissions of defendant attorney, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:118, 37:119
- Admitted evidence, litigation malpractice, § 33:79
- Causation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:90
- Character evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:111
- Depositions taken in the underlying action as evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:148
- Disciplinary proceedings evidence, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:115 to 37:117
- Disqualification, evidence tampering, § 32:17
- Exclusionary rules, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:112
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
 - Causation, § 37:90
 - Discovery, § 37:109
 - Generally, § 37:108
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:80
- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:77 to 33:81
- Negligent loss of litigating malpractice claims, § 37:146

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Omitted evidence, litigation malpractice, § 33:79
- Opinion evidence
 - Expert Witnesses, this index
 - Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:110
- Orders as evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:147
- Pleadings as evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:147
- Res ipsa loquitur, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:145
- Settlement discussions, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:113
- Settlement malpractice, evidentiary considerations, § 33:86
- Spoliation of evidence, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 33:80, 37:146
- Statements in mediation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:113
- Transcript of the underlying action, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:147

EXECUTIVES

- Compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105

EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES

- Financial institution litigation, § 29:68

EXPENSES

- See Fees and Expenses, this index

EXPERTISE REPRESENTATIONS

- Marketing legal services, ABA rules, §§ 4:25 to 4:29

EXPERT WITNESSES

- Causation, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:136
 - Need for expert, § 37:125
- Client relationships, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:134
- Collection from clients, § 2:100
- Common-knowledge exception, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:127

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 18:38
 - Vicarious disqualification, § 18:55
- Effect of expert testimony, § 37:144
- Ethical standards, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
- Ethics specialists, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:143
- Fiduciary breaches, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
- Judges as experts, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:142
- Jury trials, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:127
- Law and fact issues, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:130
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:120 to 37:144
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Malicious prosecution, § 6:38
- Mandatory requirement, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:123
- Need for experts, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:122 to 37:128
- Nonlegal experts, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:121
- Opinions on issues of law, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:132
- Qualifications, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:141
- Selection, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:139 to 37:143
- Settlement value, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:138
- Standard of care, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:131
- Treating physician communications
 - Generally, § 32:89
 - Federal law, § 32:90
- Trial judge as expert, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:128
- Ultimate result, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:137

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Unauthorized communications,
§§ 32:86 to 32:90
- Use of experts, litigating malpractice
claims, §§ 37:129 to 37:138

FACT AND LAW ISSUES

- See Law and Fact Issues, this index

**FAIR AND ACCURATE CREDIT
TRANSACTIONS ACT**

- Statutory theories of liability,
§ 9:26

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

- Statutory theories of liability,
§§ 9:19, 9:20

FAIR DEALING

- Covenant of good faith and fair deal-
ing, § 8:34

**FAIR DEBT COLLECTION
PRACTICES ACT**

- Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:16
- Amount of the debt and initial com-
munications, § 10:11
- Attorneys' fees and costs
subjects to
Generally, § 10:5
- Historical background, § 10:8
- Communications regulated, § 10:10
- Complaints, § 10:14
- Conduct proscribed, §§ 10:9 to 10:14
- Consumer, term defined, § 10:6
- Contents of communications
regulated, § 10:10
- Debt collector, term defined, § 10:7
- Debts subject to, §§ 10:3 to 10:5
- Defenses, § 10:16
- Definitions
Generally, § 10:3
- Consumer, § 10:6
- Debt collector, § 10:7
- Financial obligations subject to,
§ 10:4
- Initial communications, amount of
the debt and, § 10:11
- Litigating claims, §§ 10:14 to 10:16
- Manner of communications
regulated, § 10:12

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION

PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd

- Meaningful involvement, § 10:13
- Means of communications regulated,
§ 10:10
- Pleadings, § 10:14
- Remedies, §§ 10:15, 10:16
- Secured interests subject to, § 10:4

FAIRNESS

- Collateral estoppel, § 22:59

**FALSE ARREST OR
IMPRISONMENT**

- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:50

FALSE CLAIMS ACT

- Class and representative actions,
§ 33:129

FAMILY LAW

- Generally, §§ 28:1 to 28:46
- Adoption
Generally, §§ 28:37, 28:40
- Conflicting interests, § 28:19
- Advocate-witness considerations,
conflicting interests, § 28:12
- Asset protection, property division,
§ 28:34
- Children
Dependency, conflicting interests,
§§ 28:18, 28:39
- Suits by, privity, § 28:9
- Collateral estoppel, § 22:65
- Conflicting interests
Generally, §§ 28:11 to 28:25
- Conservatorship, §§ 28:41 to 28:44
- Custody
Generally, §§ 28:37, 28:39
- Conflicting interests, § 28:17
- Former client conflicts, § 28:23
- Damages, § 28:46
- Defenses
Conflicting interests, § 28:25
- Property division, § 28:35
- Dependency
Generally, § 28:39
- Conflicting interests, § 28:18
- Dissolution or divorce
Generally, §§ 28:26, 28:29

INDEX

FAMILY LAW—Cont'd

- Dissolution or divorce—Cont'd
 - Conflicting interests, § 28:14
- Duty limitations property division, § 28:32
- Escrow capacity, privity, § 28:7
- Former client conflicts, §§ 28:21 to 28:25
- Guardians ad litem, §§ 28:41 to 28:44
- Guardianship
 - Conflicting interests, § 28:18
 - Former client conflicts, § 28:23
- Intentional torts, privity, § 28:6
- Investigations, property division, § 28:33
- Joint representation, conflicting interests, § 28:13
- Judgmental liability
 - Generally, § 28:3
 - Military pensions, § 28:4
- Knowledge of law
 - Generally, § 28:3
 - Military pensions, § 28:4
- Litigation malpractice, § 28:45
- Marriage
 - Generally, §§ 28:26, 28:29
 - Tax matters, § 35:15
- Mediation or master, conflicting interests, § 28:16
- Negligence, privity, § 28:8
- Other lawyers, privity, § 28:10
- Premarital representation, § 28:28
- Pre-nuptial and post nuptial agreements
 - Generally, § 28:28
 - Conflicting interests, § 28:15
- Privity, §§ 28:5 to 28:10
- Property division
 - Generally, §§ 28:30 to 28:36
 - Asset protection, § 28:34
 - Defenses, § 28:35
- Recurring errors, §§ 28:26 to 28:45
- Sexual misconduct, § 28:27
- Statistics, § 28:2
- Support
 - Generally, §§ 28:37, 28:38
 - Conflicting interests, § 28:17

FAMILY LAW—Cont'd

- Tax matters, matrimonial representation, § 35:15
- Termination of marriage, §§ 28:26, 28:29
- Trust capacity, privity, § 28:7
- Vicarious disqualification, § 28:20

FAULT, PLEADING

- Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:54

FEDERAL COURTS

- See also Judicial Sanctions, this index
- Judicial sanctions
 - Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:67
- Jurisdiction, this index

FEDERAL PREEMPTION

- Malicious prosecution, § 6:21

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

- Financial institution litigation, § 29:62

FEES AND EXPENSES

- ADR
 - Generally, §§ 2:170 to 2:188
 - See also Alternative Dispute Resolution, this index
 - See also Collection From Clients, this index
- Audits of legal fees and expenses, §§ 2:94 to 2:96
- Bankruptcy law fee claims, conflicting interests, § 25:7
- Billing clients
 - Generally, §§ 2:92 to 2:96
 - See also Billing Practices, this index
- Burden of proof, collection from clients, § 2:101
- Changing fees during the relationship, § 16:39
- Client expectations, litigation expenses, § 32:9
- Collection issues
 - Generally, §§ 2:98 to 2:104
- Conflicting interests, bankruptcy law fee claims, § 25:7

FEES AND EXPENSES—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest fee disputes
 - Generally, §§ 32:38 to 32:40
- Contingent fee agreements, conflict-
ing interests, § 24:54
- Contracts with clients, §§ 16:31 to
16:42
- Criminal law, actual innocence,
§ 27:46
- Criminal law fee disputes conflicts
actual innocence, § 27:46
- Damages based on
 - Consequential damages, § 21:24
 - Direct damages, § 21:12
- Disputes over fees, historical
background, § 1:5
- Expectations of clients re billing
practices, § 2:93
- Expert testimony, collection from
clients, § 2:100
- External audits of legal fees and
expenses, § 2:95
- FDCPA
 - Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:16
 - See also Fair Debt Collection Prac-
tices Act, this index
- Fee disputes with clients, § 16:42
- Fiduciary breach as precluding or
affecting compensation rights
 - Generally, §§ 15:28 to 15:31
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations,
this index
- Flat fee provisions, engagement
agreements, § 16:37
- Formats, billing, §§ 2:112 to 2:116
- Insurance counsel, § 30:12
- Internal audits of legal fees and
expenses, § 2:95
- Judicial sanctions
 - Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:67
 - See also Judicial Sanctions, this
index
- Liens, collection use, § 2:102
- Litigation expenses, client expecta-
tions, § 32:9
- Litigation practice, fee dispute
conflicts, §§ 32:38 to 32:40
- Mandatory fee arbitration, § 2:184

FEES AND EXPENSES—Cont'd

- Marketing functions, billing prac-
tices, § 2:113
- Negligent advice as to financial cost
of representation, § 24:7
- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:4
- Notes, collection use, § 2:102
- Perceptions of clients re billing prac-
tices, § 2:93
- Prevention functions, billing prac-
tices, § 2:113
- Professional liability insurance, legal
fees covered, § 38:27
- Reasonableness of fees and expenses,
§ 2:106
- Relationship, changing fees during,
§ 16:39
- Retainers, engagement agreements,
§ 16:36
- Securities Act of 1933, Section 11,
§ 13:38
- Settlements of fee issues, § 2:103
- Splitting Fees, this index
- Statutes of limitations damage rule,
legal expense, § 23:27
- Statutory fees, engagement agree-
ments, § 16:38
- Uniform Task-Based Management
system, §§ 2:114 to 2:116
- Unlawful fees, § 2:99

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

- Generally, §§ 15:1 to 18:82
- See also Ethics, this index
- Adverse interests of lawyers
 - Generally, §§ 16:1 to 16:43
 - Adverse party claims arising from,
§ 16:11
- Business dealings with the client
 - Presumption of voidability,
§ 16:12
 - Voidability presumption,
§ 16:12
- Business dealings with the client,
below
- Business matters, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Civil consequences, § 16:7
- Client claims arising from, § 16:10

INDEX

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

Adverse interests of lawyers—Cont'd
Contractual relations
 Generally, §§ **16:14 to 16:16**
 Former clients, § **16:15**
Disqualification, § **16:6**
Engagement Agreements, this index
Errors, §§ **16:9 to 16:11**
Financial matters, §§ **16:3 to 16:11**
Joint ventures with clients, § **16:17**
Law firm investments, adverse interests, below
Lawyer error, §§ **16:9 to 16:11**
Malpractice, §§ **16:9 to 16:11**
Mistakes, §§ **16:9 to 16:11**
Opportunities, client8217s, § **16:18**
Personal matters, §§ **16:3 to 16:11**
Personal relationships, § **16:8**
Romantic relationships, § **16:4**
Sexual misconduct
 Generally, § **16:5**
 Family law practice, § **28:27**
Sexual relationships, §§ **16:3 to 16:11**
Adverse party claims arising from adverse interests of lawyers, § **16:11**
Aiding and abetting breaches, § **25:65**
Attorney self-defense exception to duty of confidentiality, § **15:15**
Breach
 Aiding and abetting, § **25:65**
 Compensation rights, breach as precluding or affecting, below
 Confidentiality, civil liability for, § **15:18**
 Defenses, § **15:27**
 Distinguishing professional negligence from breach, § **15:3**
 Expert witnesses, litigating malpractice claims, below
 Financial institution litigation, §§ **29:57, 29:58**
 Knowing participation, §§ **6:13, 6:14**

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

Breach—Cont'd
 Litigating malpractice claims, pleading breach, § **37:56**
 Nonclients, liability to, §§ **6:13, 6:14**
Burden of proof, § **15:5**
Business dealings with the client
 Generally, §§ **15:7, 16:12**
 Disclosure and consent, § **16:13**
 Intellectual property law, § **31:4**
Business matters of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ **16:3 to 16:11**
Care duties
 Generally, §§ **8:3 to 8:19**
 See also Care Duties, this index
Causation, § **15:5**
Causes of action
 Generally, §§ **15:2 to 15:5**
 Definitions, § **15:2**
 Distinguishing a fiduciary breach from professional negligence, § **15:3**
Civil consequences, adverse interests of lawyers, § **16:7**
Civil liability for breach of confidentiality, § **15:18**
Client claims arising from adverse interests of lawyers, § **16:10**
Clients protected
 Generally, §§ **15:6 to 15:9**
 Business relationships with the client, § **15:7**
 Non-legal relationships with the client, § **15:7**
 Restatement, § **15:9**
Communication with client as included duty, § **15:26**
Compensation rights, breach as precluding or affecting
 Generally, §§ **15:28 to 15:31**
Disgorgement, § **15:29**
Ethics rules, § **15:28**
Forfeiture of fee claims, § **15:29**
Negligence, § **15:30**
Confidentiality
 Generally, §§ **15:13 to 15:23**

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Confidentiality—Cont'd
 - Attorney-employees, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
 - Attorney self-defense exception to duty of confidentiality, § 15:15
 - Breach of confidentiality, civil liability for, § 15:18
 - Civil liability for breach of confidentiality, § 15:18
 - Clients possessing confidential information, obligations to nonclients, § 15:24
 - Exceptions to the duty of confidentiality, § 15:14
 - In-house counsel, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
 - Joint defense/prosecution agreements, § 15:23
 - Law firms, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
 - Nonclients, obligations owed
 - Generally, §§ 15:22 to 15:24
 - Joint defense/prosecution agreements, § 15:23
 - Privileged information, § 15:21
 - Scope of disclosure, § 15:16
 - Self-defense exception to duty of confidentiality, § 15:15
 - Wrongful termination claims, § 15:20
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 16:1 to 18:82
 - See also Conflicts of Interest, this index
 - Adverse interests of lawyers, above
- Consent and disclosure, § 15:26
- Contracts with clients
 - Generally, §§ 16:14 to 16:16
- Engagement Agreements, this index
- Former clients, § 16:15
- Damages, § 15:5
- Defenses, § 15:27
- Definition, causes of action, § 15:2
- Disclosure and consent, business dealings with the client, § 16:13

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Disclosure duties within, § 15:26
- Disqualification of lawyers adverse to clients, § 16:6
- Distinguishing a fiduciary breach from professional negligence, § 15:3
- Duties owed nonclients, § 15:8
- Ethical considerations
 - Generally, §§ 15:11 to 15:24
 - Confidentiality, above
 - Use of ethical standards, § 15:12
- Ethics opinion, law firm investments, adverse interests, § 16:22
- Ethics rules, compensation rights, breach as precluding or affecting, § 15:28
- Expert witnesses, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
- Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:57, 29:58
- Financial matters of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Former client conflicts of interest, § 18:11
- Independent judgment
 - Generally, § 15:25
- Ethical considerations
 - Generally, § 17:9
 - ABA Model Rules, § 17:10
- Insider trading, law firm investments, adverse interests, § 16:25
- Insurance coverage concerns, law firm investments, adverse interests, § 16:27
- Intellectual property law, §§ 31:3 to 31:5
- Intent, § 15:10
- Investments. Law firm investments, adverse interests, above
- Joint ventures with clients, § 16:17
- Law firm investments as adverse interests
 - Generally, §§ 16:19 to 16:30
 - Benefits, § 16:20

INDEX

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Law firm investments as adverse interests—Cont'd
 - Drafting a policy statement, §§ 16:26, 16:28 to 16:30
 - Ethics opinion, § 16:22
 - Insider trading, § 16:25
 - Insurance coverage concerns, § 16:27
 - Liability concerns, §§ 16:24, 16:25
 - Overview, § 16:20
 - Prevention procedures, § 16:20
 - Professional responsibility issues, §§ 16:21 to 16:23
 - Risk factors, § 16:20
- Law firms, confidentiality, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
- Lawyer error adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Legal malpractice claims, § 16:43
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
 - Pleading, § 37:56
- Loyalty
 - Generally, § 15:25
 - Conflicts of interest
 - Current clients, § 17:9
 - Former clients, § 18:73
 - Ethical considerations
 - Generally, § 17:9
 - ABA Model Rules, § 17:10
- Malpractice, distinguishing a fiduciary breach from, § 15:3
- Malpractice claims, § 16:43
- Malpractice of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Mistakes of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:9 to 16:11
- Motive, § 15:10
- Nonclients, duties owed, § 15:8
- Non-legal relationships with the client, § 15:7
- Opportunities of clients, adverse interests of lawyers, § 16:18
- Personal matters of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:3 to 16:11

FIDUCIARY OBLIGATIONS

—Cont'd

- Personal relationships of lawyers adverse to clients, generally, § 16:8
- Pleading, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:56
- Presumption of voidability, business dealings with the client, § 16:12
- Professional liability insurance, fiduciary activities exclusion, § 38:60
- Professional negligence, distinguishing a fiduciary breach from, § 15:3
- Professional responsibility issues, law firm investments, adverse interests, §§ 16:21 to 16:23
- Representation of fiduciaries
 - Attorney-client privilege, § 37:166
 - Privity, § 33:27
- Risk factors, law firm investments as adverse interests, § 16:20
- Romantic relationships of lawyers adverse to clients, § 16:4
- Self-defense exception to duty of confidentiality, § 15:15
- Sexual misconduct of lawyers, §§ 16:5, 28:27
- Sexual relationships of lawyers adverse to clients, §§ 16:3 to 16:11

FILING SYSTEMS

- Generally, §§ 2:66 to 2:73
- See also Documentation, this index
- Active files, §§ 2:66 to 2:69
- Attachments, electronically stored information, § 2:79
- Bad file review, § 2:57
- Clients8217 documents, storage of, § 2:69
- Closed files
 - Generally, §§ 2:70 to 2:73
 - Destruction, §§ 2:71 to 2:73
 - Storage, § 2:70
- Computerized documents, § 2:67
- Data security, § 2:91
- Destruction of closed files, §§ 2:71 to 2:73

FILING SYSTEMS—Cont'd

- Document management, §§ 2:74 to 2:77
- Electronically stored information
 - Generally, § 2:78
 - Data security, § 2:91
 - Enclosures/attachments, § 2:79
 - Federal requirements, destruction of closed files, §§ 2:72, 2:73
 - Metadata, § 2:79
 - Storage location, § 2:67
- Form files
 - Generally, § 2:50
 - Forms compared, § 2:51
 - Types of, § 2:53
- Inadvertently produced documents, § 2:76
- Inappropriate possession of privileged documents, § 2:75
- Memorandum, file-opening, § 2:25
- Metadata, electronically stored information, § 2:79
- Outgoing documents, § 2:77
- Paper files, storage locations, § 2:68
- Privileged documents, inappropriate possession, § 2:75
- Reviews, bad file, § 2:57
- Sensitive personal information, federal requirements, § 2:73
- Storage locations
 - Electronically stored documents, § 2:67
 - Paper files, § 2:68

FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER

- Collateral estoppel, § 22:58

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION LITIGATION

- Generally, §§ 29:1 to 29:97
- Administrative law
 - Generally, §§ 29:3 to 29:15
 - Court of appeals review in OTS process, § 29:14
 - Creation of record on appeal, § 29:15
 - Defenses, §§ 29:8 to 29:15
 - Due process, § 29:8

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION LITIGATION—Cont'd

- Administrative law—Cont'd
 - Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 29:68
 - Ex parte temporary orders, responding to, § 29:7
 - Fair trial, § 29:11
 - Loophole lawyering, § 29:13
 - Parties, § 29:5
 - Procedural responses to OTS rules, § 29:12
 - Procedural safeguard, testing, § 29:9
 - Record on appeal, creation of, § 29:15
 - Responding to ex parte temporary orders, § 29:7
 - Selection of statutory procedures, § 29:6
 - Statute of limitations, § 29:4
 - Statutory procedures, selection of, § 29:6
 - Testing procedural safeguards, § 29:9
 - Whole law, § 29:13
- Affirmative defenses, §§ 29:79 to 29:83
- Aiding and abetting management misconduct, § 29:56
- Assignment, non-agency defenses, § 29:69
- Assisting management misconduct, §§ 29:55 to 29:57
- Atherton case, §§ 29:32, 29:33
- Attorney-client privilege, sanctions, § 29:24
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:76
- Auditors, using independent auditors, § 29:93
- Causes of action, §§ 29:28 to 29:54
- Civil litigation, §§ 29:17 to 29:54
- Conflicts of interest, §§ 29:37 to 29:40
- Conspiracy between federal and state regulators, sanctions, § 29:27
- Court of appeals review in OTS process, § 29:14

INDEX

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION LITIGATION—Cont'd

Creation of record on appeal,
administrative law, § 29:15

Declination and disengagement let-
ters, § 29:88

Defenses

- Generally, §§ 29:8 to 29:15, 29:62
to 29:83
- Administrative law, §§ 29:8 to
29:15
- Affirmative defenses, §§ 29:79 to
29:83
- Special defenses, § 22:8

Delay, sanctions, § 29:25

Delegations of duties, preventing
malpractice, § 29:87

Directors

- Attorneys serving as, § 14:76
- Causes of action, § 29:31

Disclosure, internal, §§ 29:45 to
29:54

Discovery sanctions, § 29:23

D8217oench, Duhme doctrines,
§ 29:63

Drafting engagement agreements,
§ 29:86

Due process, administrative law,
§ 29:8

Engagement agreements, §§ 29:85 to
29:87

Ethics rules, § 29:36

Exhaustion of administrative reme-
dies, § 29:68

Ex parte temporary orders, respond-
ing to, § 29:7

Fair trial issues, administrative law,
§ 29:11

FDIC

- Defenses, § 29:62
- Sanctions against, §§ 29:22 to
29:27

Federal Tort Claims Act, § 29:62

Fiduciary duty obligations, §§ 29:57,
29:58

FIRREA

- Causes of action, § 29:29
- Statutes of limitations
Generally, §§ 29:71, 29:72

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION LITIGATION—Cont'd

FIRREA—Cont'd

- Statutes of limitations—Cont'd
Amendments, § 29:73

FTC final rule, privacy, § 29:96

General education of officers and
directors, § 29:94

Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, § 29:95

Gross negligence standard, §§ 29:32,
29:33

Imputed conduct, conflicts of interest,
§ 29:40

Independent auditors, § 29:93

Institution-affiliated party, § 29:30

Interaction with regulators, § 29:91

Internal disclosure, §§ 29:45 to 29:54

Internal procedures, preventing mal-
practice, § 29:89

Intervention, improper, § 29:26

Investigations, §§ 29:41 to 29:44

Jurisdiction

- Civil litigation, §§ 29:17, 29:18
- Counterclaims, § 29:18
- Personal jurisdiction, § 29:21

Kaye, Scholer settlement, § 29:16

Loophole lawyering, § 29:13

Management misconduct, assisting,
§§ 29:55 to 29:57

Mandatory and permissive with-
drawal, §§ 29:48 to 29:51

Negligence, §§ 29:59 to 29:61

Non-agency defenses, §§ 29:69 to
29:83

Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS)

- Court of appeals review in OTS
process, § 29:14
- Director8217s source of power,
§ 29:10
- Procedural responses to OTS rules,
§ 29:12
- Statutes and regulations, § 29:10
- Statutes of limitation, § 29:4

Officers, attorneys serving as,
§ 14:76

O8217Melveny case, §§ 29:65, 29:82

Parties, administrative law, § 29:5

Personal jurisdiction, § 29:21

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Preventing malpractice
 - Generally, § 29:84 to 29:94
- Declination and disengagement letters, § 29:88
- Delegations of duties, § 29:87
- Engagement agreements, §§ 29:85 to 29:87
- General education of officers and directors, § 29:94
- Interaction with regulators, § 29:91
- Internal procedures, § 29:89
- Refining and adopting lending policies and procedures, § 29:92
- Using independent auditors, § 29:93
- Using OCC or similar state examination reports, § 29:90
- Privacy, §§ 29:95 to 29:97
- Procedural responses to OTS rules, § 29:12
- Procedural safeguard, testing, § 29:9
- Record on appeal, creation of, § 29:15
- Refining and adopting lending policies and procedures, preventing malpractice, § 29:92
- Removal, § 29:19
- Resolution Trust Company (RTC)
 - Defenses, § 29:62
 - Sanctions against, §§ 29:22 to 29:27
- Responding to ex parte temporary orders, § 29:7
- RICO violations, § 29:35
- Scope of statutory authority, § 29:2
- Securities violations, causes of action, § 29:34
- Selection of statutory procedures, administrative law, § 29:6
- Settlements, Kaye, Scholer, § 29:16
- Special defenses, § 22:8
- Statutes and regulations, Office of Thrift Supervision, § 29:10
- Statutes of limitations
 - Administrative law, § 29:4
 - FIRREA, above

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTION
LITIGATION—Cont'd**

- Statutes of limitations—Cont'd
 - Non-agency defenses, §§ 29:70 to 29:78
- Office of Thrift Supervision
 - claims, § 29:4
- Revival of stale claims, § 29:74
- Stale claims, revival, § 29:74
- Statutory authority, scope of, § 29:2
- Statutory procedures, selection of, administrative law, § 29:6
- Testing procedural safeguards, administrative law, § 29:9
- Using state examination reports, preventing malpractice, § 29:90
- Venue, § 29:20
- Whole law, administrative proceedings, § 29:13
- Withdrawal duties, §§ 29:45 to 29:54

FINANCIAL MATTERS

- Adverse interests of lawyers, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Advice negligence, § 26:4

FINDINGS

- Judicial sanctions, bad faith findings, § 11:7
- Malpractice claims against litigators
 - Generally, §§ 33:110 to 33:112
 - Client claims, § 33:112
 - Nonclient claims, § 33:111

FINES

- Professional liability insurance coverage, § 38:28

FIRM PRACTICE

- Ancillary businesses, §§ 2:117 to 2:125
- Associated firms, vicarious liability, § 5:36
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers, imputation to firm, § 14:65
- Billing practices, cash flow analysis, § 2:96
- Cash flow analysis, billing practices, § 2:96

INDEX

FIRM PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Collection issues
 - Generally, §§ 2:98 to 2:104
 - See also Collection From Clients, this index
- Confidentiality, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
- Conflicts of interest
 - Lawyer joining firm, § 18:46
 - Lawyer leaving firm, § 18:45
 - Legal aid, nonprofit and public-interest law firms
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
 - Vicarious disqualification, § 18:50
- Consultations with colleagues, preventing malpractice, § 2:15
- Continuing legal education, §§ 3:11 to 3:13
- Fiduciary obligations, confidentiality, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
- Filing systems
 - Generally, §§ 2:66 to 2:73
 - See also Filing Systems, this index
- Impaired lawyers
 - Generally, §§ 2:126 to 2:146
 - See also Impaired Lawyer Risks, this index
- Imputation to firm, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:65
- Insider trading, law firm exposure, § 13:149
- Insurability and firm structure, § 5:29
- Investments adverse to clients
 - Generally, §§ 16:19 to 16:30
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Lawyer joining firm, conflicts of interest, § 18:46
- Lawyer leaving firm, conflicts of interest, § 18:45
- Legal aid firm conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
- Limited liability companies, generally, §§ 5:16 to 5:23
- Litigating malpractice claims, law firm communications, § 37:171
- Management skills law school programs, § 3:4

FIRM PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Manner of referral or association, vicarious liability, § 5:51
- National law firms
 - Litigating malpractice claims, jurisdiction, § 37:25
 - Marketing legal services, § 4:19
- Nonprofit law firms, conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
- Other counsel issues, §§ 5:46 to 5:54
- Partnerships, this index
- Peer review, smaller law firms, § 2:64
- Preventing malpractice, case intake procedures
 - Consultations with colleagues, § 2:15
 - Staffing, § 2:14
- Privilege issues, risk management systems, § 2:11
- Professional corporations
 - Limited liability, § 5:14
 - Vicarious liability, §§ 5:13 to 5:15
- Professional liability insurance, attorneys covered, § 38:20
- Public-interest law firms, conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 24:73
 - Former client conflicts, § 24:74
- RICO entity liability, attorney exposure, § 12:17
- Risk management systems, privilege issues within a law firm, § 2:11
- Rule 11, firm sanctions, § 11:34
- Smaller law firms, peer review, § 2:64
- Splitting fees
 - Generally, § 2:107
 - Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Staffing, preventing malpractice, § 2:14
- Uniform Task-Based Management system, §§ 2:114 to 2:116
- Vicarious disqualification, conflicts of interest, § 18:50

FIRM PRACTICE—Cont'd

Vicarious liability
Generally, §§ 5:1 to 5:55
See also Vicarious Liability, this index

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

Generally, § 14:135

FOREIGN LAW

See Choice of Law, this index

FORMER CLIENTS

See Conflicts of Interest, this index

FORMER LAWYERS

Liens of, liability for, § 6:8

FORMS

Arbitration agreement, § 2:173
Forms compared, § 2:51
Preventing malpractice, form files
Generally, § 2:50
Types of form files, § 2:53

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

Litigating malpractice claims,
§ 37:40

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

Jurisdiction, § 37:4
Venue, § 37:42

FRANCHISES

Securities laws investment contracts,
§ 13:11

FRAUD

Generally, §§ 8:31 to 8:33
Audits, improper influences
Generally, §§ 14:126 to 14:134
See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this index
Bankruptcy filings, false statements,
§ 25:67
Constructive, § 8:33
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud
Enforcement Act, § 13:149
Nonclients, liability to, § 6:15
Pleadings, PSLRA, § 13:133
Professional liability insurance, fraud
exclusion, § 38:52

FRAUD—Cont'd

RICO liability, attorney exposure,
§ 12:12
Securities laws, Section 10(b) and
Rule 10b-5, §§ 13:89, 13:90
Settlements, fraudulent
Claims by clients, § 33:107
Claims by nonclients, § 33:108
Statutes of limitations, § 23:6

FRAUD-ON-THE-MARKET

See Securities Laws, this index

FRIVOLOUS LITIGATION

Tax matters, § 35:28

FUNDS, COLLECTION OR RECEIPT OF

Litigation conduct, § 9:5

GAMBLING ADDICTIONS

See Impaired Lawyer Risks, this index

GENERAL COUNSEL MODEL

Preventing malpractice, risk management systems, § 2:8

GOOD FAITH

Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:34
Standard of care, § 20:14

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

Criminal law, § 27:51

GOVERNMENTAL ATTORNEYS

Generally, §§ 24:47 to 24:71
Actions against employees, conflicting interests, § 24:63
Borrowed counsel, conflicting interests, § 24:57
Client identification issues, conflicting interests, § 24:55
Conflicting interests
Generally, §§ 24:52 to 24:71
Actions against employees,
§ 24:63
Borrowed counsel, § 24:57
Client identification issues, § 24:55
Contingent fee agreements with the government client,
§ 24:54

INDEX

GOVERNMENTAL ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

Conflicting interests—Cont'd
Criminal law, §§ 27:17 to 27:25
Current client conflicts, §§ 24:52 to 24:63
Ethics in Government Act, § 24:68
Former client conflicts, §§ 24:64 to 24:71
Future governmental attorneys, § 27:24
Historical background, § 24:65
Malpractice claims, § 24:71
Model rules, § 24:67
Multiple government clients, § 24:56
Multiple representation, § 24:59
Outside counsel, § 24:70
Personal interest conflicts, § 24:53
Policy considerations, § 24:64
Prior opinions, § 24:58
Private attorney to public practice, § 24:69
Private employment, § 24:60
Public officials, § 24:62
Recurring situations, § 24:70
Shared counsel, § 24:56
Vicarious disqualification, §§ 17:48, 24:66
Waivers, § 24:61
Criminal law, conflicts of interest, §§ 27:17 to 27:25
Ethics in Government Act, § 24:68
Future governmental lawyer, conflicts of interest, § 27:24
Historical background, § 24:65
Immunity, §§ 22:22, 24:50
Malpractice claims, conflicting interests, § 24:71
Multiple government clients, conflicting interests, § 24:56
Multiple representation, conflicting interests, § 24:59
Outside counsel, conflicting interests, § 24:70
Personal interest conflicts, § 24:53
Policy considerations, conflicting interests, § 24:64

GOVERNMENTAL ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

Private employment, conflicting interests, § 24:60
Privity, § 24:48
Public officials, conflicting interests, § 24:62
Recurring claims, § 24:49
Shared counsel, conflicting interests, § 24:56
Tort claims acts, § 24:51
Vicarious disqualification, § 24:66
Waivers of conflicts, § 24:61

GRAMM-LEACH-BLILEY ACT

Financial institution litigation, § 29:95
Statutory theories of liability, § 9:25

GRAND JURY PROCEEDINGS

Conflicts of interest
Generally, § 27:25
Remedy, § 27:26

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Generally, §§ 28:41 to 28:44

GUARDIANSHIPS

Administration, § 36:51
Conflicting interests, § 28:18
Drafting errors, trusts, § 36:50
Execution errors, trusts, § 36:50
Jurisdiction, § 36:48
Planning errors, § 36:50
Privity, § 36:49
Standing to sue, § 36:49
Trusts
Generally, §§ 36:17, 36:47 to 36:51
Administration, § 36:51
Drafting errors, § 36:50
Execution errors, § 36:50
Jurisdiction, § 36:48
Planning errors, § 36:50
Privity, § 36:49
Standing to sue, § 36:49

GUILTY PLEAS

Criminal law, §§ 27:59 to 27:61

**HEALTH INSURANCE
PORTABILITY AND
ACCOUNTABILITY ACT
(HIPPA)**

Statutory theories of liability, § 9:27
Treating physician communications,
§ 32:90

HEIRS

Representation of, § 36:52

**HISTORY OF LEGAL
MALPRACTICE**

Generally, §§ 1:8 to 1:17
American colonial period, § 1:12
Barristers, § 1:10
Nexus between England, America,
and Canada, § 1:13
Origins of profession, § 1:9
Solicitors, § 1:11
Statistics, §§ 1:14 to 1:18
Trends, §§ 1:14, 1:18

HOUSE COUNSEL

See In-House Counsel, this index

IDENTIFYING THE CLIENT

See Client Relationships, this index

IDENTITY OF ISSUES

Collateral estoppel, § 22:60

IMMIGRATION LAW

Substantive areas of malpractice
exposure, § 24:72

IMMUNITY

Generally, §§ 22:21 to 22:30
Agent8217s immunity rule, § 22:30
Court-appointed and privately
retained lawyers, § 22:23
Criminal law, § 27:68
Governmental attorneys, § 24:50
Governmental lawyers, § 22:22
Judicial immunity, §§ 22:26, 22:27
Litigating malpractice claims, trial
publicity, § 37:47
Noerr-Pennington Doctrine, this
index
Privately-retained and court-ap-
pointed lawyers, § 22:23
Qualified immunity, § 22:25

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Quasi-judicial immunity, § 22:27
RICO liability, § 12:51
Statutory immunity, § 22:27
Tort claims acts, § 22:24
Trial publicity, litigating malpractice
claims, § 37:47

IMPAIRED LAWYER RISKS

Generally, §§ 2:126 to 2:146
ADA considerations, §§ 2:141 to
2:146
Addictive behaviors
Generally, §§ 2:127 to 2:135
ADA considerations, §§ 2:144 to
2:146
Disciplinary issues, § 2:135
Alcohol addictions
Generally, §§ 2:127 to 2:135
ADA considerations, §§ 2:144 to
2:146
Alcoholism warning signals, § 2:128
Client8217s rights issues, § 2:140
Cocaine use, § 2:129
Depression and addictive behaviors,
§§ 2:130, 2:131
Disciplinary issues, addictive
behavior responses, § 2:135
Discrimination issues, §§ 2:141 to
2:146
Drug addictions
Generally, §§ 2:127 to 2:135
ADA considerations, §§ 2:144 to
2:146
Employee assistance programs,
§ 2:138
Gambling addictions
Generally, §§ 2:127 to 2:135
ADA considerations, §§ 2:144 to
2:146
Pathological gambling, § 2:132
Identification of addictive behaviors,
§ 2:134
Lawyer assistance programs, § 2:136
Malpractice concerns, § 2:126
Mental health and addictive
behaviors, § 2:131
Pathological gambling, § 2:132

INDEX

IMPAIRED LAWYER RISKS

—Cont'd

- Personality profiles and addictive behaviors, § 2:133
- Prevention programs, §§ 2:137 to 2:140
- Privacy issues, § 2:139
- Safety issues, § 2:139
- Warning signals
 - Addictive behaviors, § 2:134
 - Alcoholism, § 2:128

IMPROPRIETY, APPEARANCE OF

- See Ethics, this index

INDEMNIFICATION

- Common law, § 7:44
- Corporations, § 26:52
- Defense, §§ 22:73 to 22:77
- Employee relationships, vicarious liability, § 5:42
- Insurance coverage limitations, indemnity claims, § 30:75
- Joint tortfeasors, § 7:45
- Nonclients
 - Generally, §§ 7:42 to 7:46
 - See also Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Partial indemnity-contribution, § 22:76
- Partnerships, vicarious liability, § 5:12
- RICO liability, § 12:70
- Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § 13:58
- Statutory liability, § 7:43
- Theories of liability
 - Generally, § 8:36
 - Case law, § 8:37
- Vicarious liability
 - Employee relationships, § 5:42
 - Partnerships, § 5:12

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

- Conflicts of interest, vicarious disqualification, § 17:47

INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT

- Ethical considerations
 - ABA Model Rules, § 17:10

INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

- Ethical considerations—Cont'd
 - Current clients, § 17:9
- Fiduciary obligations, § 15:25

INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE PROCEDURES

- Risk management systems, § 2:5

INFORMATION

- Failure to provide as defense, § 22:5

IN-HOUSE COUNSEL

- Attorney-client privilege, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:172
- Attorney-employees
 - Generally, §§ 26:28 to 26:37
 - See also Employees, this index
- Confidentiality duties, §§ 15:19 to 15:21
- Discovery, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:172
- Engagement agreements, § 16:41
- Litigating malpractice claims, attorney-client privilege, § 37:172
- Unauthorized communications, § 32:76

INJUNCTIONS

- Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:18
- RICO liability, § 12:60

IN PARI DELICTO

- See Defenses, this index

INQUIRY

- Defense, failure to inquire as, §§ 22:3, 22:4

INSIDER TRADING

- Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Securities Laws, this index

INSIDER TRADING AND SECURITIES FRAUD ENFORCEMENT ACT

- Generally, § 13:149

INSTRUCTIONS

Client's instructions, contract liability, § 8:30
 Defense of failure to follow, § 22:4
 Juries, this index

INSURANCE

Adverse party representation, former client conflicts, § 30:50
 Affiliated lawyers, vicarious liability, § 5:35
 Appointed defense counsel, conflicts of interest, § 30:51
 Appointed defense counsel of insurer, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § 30:43
 Attorney-client privilege
 Insurance counsel, §§ 30:15, 30:18
 Salaried counsel, § 30:29
 Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:70
 Auditors, outside, insurance counsel, § 30:17
 Claimant, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § 30:31
 Claimant's attorney, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § 30:35
 Collusion by the insured, coverage limitations, § 30:81
 Communication, insurance counsel, § 30:16
 Competence standards, insurance counsel, §§ 30:9 to 30:30
 Confidentiality, insurance counsel, §§ 30:14 to 30:16
 Conflicts of interest
 Generally, §§ 30:48 to 30:86
 Adverse party representation, § 30:50
 Analysis of coverage limitations, § 30:60
 Appointed defense counsel, § 30:51
 Consent, § 30:55
 Coverage counsel, § 30:52
 Coverage disputes
 Generally, § 30:57
 Special verdicts, § 30:58

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
 Coverage limitations, §§ 30:59 to 30:72
 Current client conflicts, §§ 30:53 to 30:86
 Defense counsel, appointed, § 30:51
 Definitions, coverage limitations, § 30:62
 Disclosure, § 30:55
 Former client conflicts
 Generally, §§ 30:48 to 30:52
 Appointed defense counsel, § 30:51
 Coverage counsel, § 30:52
 Defense counsel, appointed, § 30:51
 Former coverage counsel, § 30:52
 Insurance counsel, §§ 30:48 to 30:52
 Insured's claim, § 30:56
 Insurer, representation adverse to, § 30:51
 Insurer representation, § 30:49
 Privity, § 30:54
 Salaried counsel, § 30:24
 Consent to conflicts, § 30:55
 Contribution claims, coverage limitations, § 30:75
 Cooperation, coverage limitations, §§ 30:80, 38:46
 Corporations, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:70
 Counsel, insurance
 Generally, §§ 30:1 to 30:88
 Communication, § 30:16
 Competence standards, §§ 30:9 to 30:30
 Confidentiality, §§ 30:14 to 30:16
 Conflicts of interest, §§ 30:48 to 30:52
 Damages, § 30:88
 Ethical considerations, §§ 30:10 to 30:13
 Ethics opinions, § 30:19
 Fee arrangements, § 30:12
 Guidelines, §§ 30:10 to 30:13

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Counsel, insurance—Cont'd
 - Independent judgment, §§ 30:10 to 30:13
 - Judicial decisions, § 30:20
 - Legislation, § 30:20
 - Liabilities of insurance counsel, below
 - Litigation practice, § 30:87
 - Outside auditors, § 30:17
 - Personal counsel, insureds, § 30:5
 - Privilege, § 30:15
 - Relationship of counsel, §§ 30:6 to 30:8
 - Salaried counsel, below
 - Staff counsel, § 30:7
 - Statistics, § 30:2
 - Termination of the tripartite relationship, § 30:8
 - Who are the clients, § 30:4
- Courtesy defense, § 30:63
- Coverage disputes
 - Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 30:57
 - Special verdicts, § 30:58
 - Mitigating malpractice, ADR, § 2:187
 - Salaried counsel, § 30:28
- Coverage limitations
 - Generally, §§ 30:59 to 30:72
 - Collusion by the insured, § 30:81
 - Conflicts analyzed, § 30:60
 - Conflicts defined, § 30:62
 - Contribution claims, § 30:75
 - Cooperation, §§ 30:80, 38:46
 - Courtesy defense, § 30:63
 - Employer-employee, § 30:77
 - Ethical considerations, § 30:61
 - Excess exposure, §§ 30:69, 30:74
 - Failure to settle, § 30:83
 - Improper settlement, § 30:84
 - Indemnity claims, § 30:75
 - Independent counsel, § 30:72
 - Insureds' counsel, § 30:72
 - Manner of settlement, § 30:85
 - Multiple insureds, §§ 30:73 to 30:79

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Coverage limitations—Cont'd
 - Non-covered damages or remedy, § 30:66
 - Non-covered hazards, § 30:68
 - Owner-user, § 30:76
 - Partnerships, § 30:78
 - Pivotal fact, § 30:64
 - Punitive damages, § 30:67
 - Separate counsel, § 30:79
 - Settlements, §§ 30:82 to 30:85
 - Subrogation, § 30:86
 - Unauthorized settlement, § 30:84
 - Who controls the defense, § 30:71
 - Willful acts, § 30:65
- Damages, insurance counsel, § 30:88
- Defense counsel appointed, conflicts, § 30:51
- Disclosure
 - Conflicts of interest, § 30:55
 - Relationship with the insurer, salaried counsel, § 30:27
- Employer-employee, coverage limitations, § 30:77
- Ethical considerations coverage limitations, § 30:61
- Ethics opinions, insurance counsel, § 30:19
- Excess exposure, coverage limitations, §§ 30:69, 30:74
- Excess insurers, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § 30:46
- Failure to settle, coverage limitations, § 30:83
- Fee arrangements, insurance counsel, § 30:12
- Fiduciary obligations, law firm investments, adverse interests, § 16:27
- Firm structure and Insurability, § 5:29
- Guidelines, insurance counsel, §§ 30:10 to 30:13
- House counsel. Salaried counsel, below
- Improper settlement, coverage limitations, § 30:84
- Indemnity claims, coverage limitations, § 30:75

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Independent counsel, coverage limitations, § **30:72**
- Independent judgment, insurance counsel, §§ **30:10 to 30:13**
- Insurance counsel, §§ **30:10 to 30:13**
- Insurance counsel. Counsel, insurance, above
- Insureds
 - Claims, conflicts of interest, § **30:56**
 - Liabilities of insurance counsel to, §§ **30:41 to 30:44**
 - Personal attorneys of insured, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:40**
 - Personally retained counsel, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:44**
- Insurers
 - Appointed defense counsel, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:43**
 - Counsel for, coverage limitations, § **30:72**
 - Counsel for, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:37**
 - Liabilities of insurance counsel to, §§ **30:34 to 30:40**
 - Representation, conflicts of interest, § **30:49**
 - Representation adverse to, conflicts, § **30:51**
 - Insurer8217s appointed, liabilities, § **30:43**
 - Judicial decisions, insurance counsel, § **30:20**
 - Law firm investments, adverse interests, § **16:27**
 - Legislation, insurance counsel, § **30:20**
 - Liabilities of insurance counsel
 - Generally, §§ **30:31 to 30:47**
 - Appointed defense counsel of insurer, § **30:43**
 - Claimant, § **30:31**
 - Claimant8217s attorney, § **30:35**
 - Corporate counsel of insurer, § **30:36**

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Liabilities of insurance counsel
 - Cont'd
 - Defense counsel
 - Generally, §§ **30:33, 30:39**
 - Insurer8217s appointed, § **30:43**
 - Excess insurers, § **30:46**
 - Insured, §§ **30:41 to 30:44**
 - Insured8217s personal attorney, § **30:40**
 - Insured8217s personally retained counsel, § **30:44**
 - Insurer, §§ **30:34 to 30:40**
 - Insurer8217s appointed defense counsel, § **30:43**
 - Insurer8217s corporate or regulatory counsel, § **30:36**
 - Insurer8217s counsel, §§ **30:37, 30:42**
 - Other insurers, §§ **30:45 to 30:47**
 - Personal attorney of insured, § **30:40**
 - Personally retained counsel of insured, § **30:44**
 - Regulatory counsel of insurer, § **30:36**
 - Reinsurers, § **30:47**
 - Subrogation counsel, § **30:38**
 - Liabilities of insurance counsel to, §§ **30:33, 30:39**
 - Litigation practice, insurance counsel, § **30:87**
 - Malpractice liability, salaried counsel, § **30:30**
 - Manner of settlement, coverage limitations, § **30:85**
 - Mitigating malpractice
 - ADR, § **2:187**
 - Insurance reporting self-help, § **2:160**
 - Multiple insureds, coverage limitations, §§ **30:73 to 30:79**
 - Non-covered damages or remedy, coverage limitations, § **30:66**
 - Non-covered hazards, coverage limitations, § **30:68**
 - Other insurance clauses, professional liability insurance, §§ **38:62 to 38:65**

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Other insurers, liabilities of insurance counsel to, §§ **30:45 to 30:47**
- Outside auditors, insurance counsel, § **30:17**
- Owner-user, coverage limitations, § **30:76**
- Partnerships, coverage limitations, § **30:78**
- Personal attorney of insured, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:40**
- Personal counsel, insureds, insurance counsel, § **30:5**
- Personally retained counsel of insured, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:44**
- Pivotal fact, coverage limitations, § **30:64**
- Privilege, insurance counsel, § **30:15**
- Privity, conflicts of interest, § **30:54**
- Professional Liability Insurance, this index
- Punitive damages, coverage limitations, § **30:67**
- Reinsurers, liabilities of insurance counsel to, § **30:47**
- Relationship of counsel, insurance counsel, §§ **30:6 to 30:8**
- Salaried counsel
 - Generally, §§ **30:21 to 30:30**
 - Attorney-client privilege, § **30:29**
 - Conflicts of interest, § **30:24**
 - Coverage issues, § **30:28**
 - Disclosing the relationship with the insurer, § **30:27**
 - Legal malpractice liability, § **30:30**
 - Structuring the staff counsel operation, § **30:25**
 - Supervisory responsibility, § **30:26**
 - Unauthorized practice of law, §§ **30:22, 30:23**
 - Vicarious liability, § **30:30**
- Separate counsel, coverage limitations, § **30:79**
- Settlements, coverage limitations, §§ **30:82 to 30:85**
- Special verdicts, coverage disputes, § **30:58**

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Staff counsel
 - Generally, § **30:7**
 - Operations, structuring, § **30:25**
 - Salaried counsel, above
- Statistics, insurance counsel, § **30:2**
- Structuring the staff counsel operation, § **30:25**
- Subrogation, this index
- Supervisory responsibility, salaried counsel, § **30:26**
- Termination of the tripartite relationship, § **30:8**
- Tripartite relationship
 - Insurance counsel, §§ **30:3 to 30:5**
 - Termination, § **30:8**
- Unauthorized practice of law, salaried counsel, §§ **30:22, 30:23**
- Unauthorized settlement, coverage limitations, § **30:84**
- Vicarious liability
 - Affiliated lawyers, § **5:35**
 - Salaried counsel, § **30:30**
- Who are the clients, insurance counsel, § **30:4**
- Who controls the defense, coverage limitations, § **30:71**
- Willful acts, coverage limitations, § **30:65**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

- Generally, §§ **31:1 to 31:40**
- Adverse representation, fiduciary obligations, §§ **31:11 to 31:16**
- Advice and transactions concerning patent infringement actions, § **31:20**
- Bifurcation, § **31:40**
- Business transactions with clients, fiduciary obligations, § **31:4**
- Confidentiality, fiduciary obligations, § **31:5**
- Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ **31:11 to 31:16**
 - Adverse representation, §§ **31:11 to 31:16**
 - Disqualification, § **31:12**
 - Fiduciary obligations, §§ **31:6 to 31:10**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

—Cont'd

- Conflicting interests—Cont'd
 - Identifying the client
 - Generally, § 31:13
 - Successor entities, § 31:14
 - Legal malpractice, § 31:16
 - Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § 31:15
- Copyright, § 31:22
- Damages, § 31:21
- Discovery, § 31:39
- Disqualification
 - Conflicting interests, § 31:12
 - Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § 31:15
- Employees' claims, § 31:28
- Errors of inadvertence, time limitations, § 31:18
- Fiduciary obligations
 - Generally, §§ 31:3 to 31:5
 - Adverse representation, §§ 31:11 to 31:16
 - Conflicting interests, §§ 31:6 to 31:10
- Identifying the client, conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 31:13
 - Successor entities, § 31:14
- Inadvertent errors, time limitations, § 31:18
- Infringement advice, § 31:20
- Intentional torts, § 31:29
- Jurisdiction
 - Generally, §§ 31:32 to 31:37
 - Federal subject matter jurisdiction, § 31:33
- Licensors' claims, § 31:28
- Litigation, §§ 31:24, 31:31
- Marketing legal services regulation, trade names, § 4:23
- Nonclient claims, §§ 31:27 to 31:30
- Patent infringement actions, advice concerning, § 31:20
- Recurring errors, §§ 31:17 to 31:40
- Sanctions, § 31:25
- Statistics, § 31:2
- Statutory liability, § 31:30

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

—Cont'd

- Substantive errors, § 31:19
- Time limitations and errors of inadvertence, § 31:18
- Trademarks, § 31:22
- Trade names, marketing legal services regulation, § 4:23
- Trade secrets, § 31:23
- Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § 31:15

INTENT

- Collateral estoppel and intentional conduct, § 22:63
- Conflicts of interest defense, § 17:25
- Fiduciary obligations, § 15:10
- Property law, intentional wrongs, § 34:4

INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF MENTAL DISTRESS

- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:56

INTENTIONAL TORTS

- Collateral estoppel, intentional conduct litigation, § 22:63
- Intellectual property law, § 31:29
- Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Privity
 - Generally, § 28:6
 - Property law, § 34:4
- Professional liability insurance, willful acts exclusion, § 38:52

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Damages, this index
- Pennsylvania loan interest and protection law, § 9:36

INTERFERENCE

- Advantageous relationship of nonclient, §§ 6:51 to 6:55
- Defense of interference with representation, § 22:6

INTERMEDIARIES

- See also Conflicts of Interest, this index
- Lawyer as intermediary, conflicts of interest, §§ 17:15 to 17:17

INDEX

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

See Tax Law, this index

INTERNET

Domain names, marketing legal services regulation, § 4:24

Jurisdictional considerations, § 4:13

Marketing legal services, internet matching services, § 4:39

Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:26

Social media marketing

Generally, §§ 4:43 to 4:50

See also Marketing Legal Services, this index

Statutory theories of liability, § 9:24

INTERVENTION

Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:81 to 37:84

Sanctions, improper intervention, § 29:26

Self-help intervention, § 2:164

INTERVIEWS, CLIENT

Preventing malpractice, § 2:13

INVASIONS OF PRIVACY

See Privacy Rights, this index

INVESTIGATIONS

Adequacy of investigation, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:21

Corporate compliance programs, preventing malpractice, § 14:41

Criminal law, investigation failures, § 27:55

Family law, property division, § 28:33

Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:41 to 29:44

Judgmental liability, §§ 19:6 to 19:8

Litigation malpractice, § 33:50

Malicious prosecution, § 6:38

Presence of other counsel during investigation, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:23

Preventing malpractice, corporate compliance programs, § 14:41

Property division, family law, § 28:33

INVESTIGATIONS—Cont'd

Reliance on client, investigation failures, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:20

Rule 11 sanctions

Generally, §§ 11:19 to 11:23

See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

Sarbanes-Oxley Act duty to report, attorneys retained to investigate, § 14:120

Securities laws, preventing malpractice, §§ 14:34, 14:35

INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT

Generally, §§ 13:157 to 13:159

INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT

Preventing malpractice, § 14:110

INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

See Securities Laws, this index

INVESTMENTS

Clients, investments adverse to
Generally, §§ 16:19 to 16:30

See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index

Tax matters, § 35:11

JOINDER

Bankruptcy law, § 25:51

Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:81 to 37:84

Litigation malpractice, § 33:135

JOINT DEFENSE/PROSECUTION AGREEMENTS

Confidentiality duties, § 15:23

Conflicts of interest, § 18:49

JOINT REPRESENTATION

Generally, §§ 32:26 to 32:35

See also Conflicts of Interest, this index

JOINT TORTFEASORS

Contribution, § 7:45

Indemnity, § 7:45

JOINT VENTURES

Clients, joint ventures with, § 16:17

Vicarious liability, §§ 5:9 to 5:12

JUDGES

- Conflicts of interest, § 18:39
- Disqualification, improper contact with court, § 32:19
- Immunity, judicial, §§ 22:26, 22:27
- Judges and judicial law clerks, § 32:70
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Trial by judge or jury, §§ 37:150 to 37:151
 - Trial judge as expert, § 37:128
- Schemes to force judicial recusal, disqualification, § 32:18
- Trial by judge or jury, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:150 to 37:151
- Trial judge as expert, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:128
- Trier of fact, judges as, § 33:74

JUDGMENTAL DECISIONS

- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:10, 33:50

JUDGMENTAL LIABILITY

- Generally, §§ 19:1 to 19:29
- Advice
 - Generally, § 19:12
 - See also Advisory Duties, this index
- Adviser vs advocate roles, §§ 19:21 to 19:23
- Anticipating change in law, judgmental protection, § 19:20
- Apparently settled issues, judgmental protection, § 19:19
- Case law, § 33:17
- Criminal law, § 27:3
- Definitions of judgment, §§ 19:21 to 19:28
- Development of protection for judgmental decisions for litigation attorneys, § 33:16
- Drafting documents, judgmental protection, § 19:14
- Family law
 - Generally, § 28:3
 - Military pensions, § 28:4
 - Foreign law knowledge, § 19:5

JUDGMENTAL LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Historical background, §§ 19:2, 19:3, 19:10
- Informed and independent judgment, need for, § 33:18
- Investigation, §§ 19:6 to 19:8
- Knowledge
 - Generally, §§ 19:4 to 19:8
- Family law
 - Generally, § 28:3
 - Military pensions, § 28:4
- Foreign law, § 19:5
- Military pensions, § 28:4
- Research and investigation, §§ 19:6 to 19:8
- Known debated views, judgmental protection, § 19:18
- Known uncertainty, judgmental protection, § 19:16
- Litigation errors, judgmental protection, § 19:15
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 33:15 to 33:20
 - Litigation Practice, §§ 33:15 to 33:20
- Litigation risk, § 19:27
- Military pensions, § 28:4
- Need for an informed and independent judgment, § 33:18
- Policy considerations, § 19:29
- Process, § 19:28
- Property law, § 34:3
- Protection, judgmental, §§ 19:9 to 19:20
- Proximate causation, litigation malpractice, § 33:20
- Research, §§ 19:6 to 19:8
- Research and investigation, § 19:7
- Statutes, judgmental protection, § 19:13
- Uncertain but debated issues, judgmental protection, § 19:17
- Uncertain propositions judgmental protection, § 19:11
- Vicarious liability, litigation malpractice, § 33:21
- Whose judgment issues
 - Generally, §§ 19:24 to 19:27

INDEX

JUDGMENTAL LIABILITY

—Cont'd

- Whose judgment issues—Cont'd
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:19
- Wills, § 36:7

JUDGMENTAL PROTECTION

- Defenses, tax matters, § 35:33
- Settlement malpractice
- Generally, § 33:85
- Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:90
- Tax matters, § 35:33

JUDGMENTS

- Collateral estoppel, final judgment or order, § 22:58
- Conflicts of interest remedy, reversal or vacating judgments, § 18:69
- Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:34
- Malpractice claims against litigators
- Generally, §§ 33:110 to 33:112
- Client claims, § 33:112
- Nonclient claims, § 33:111

JUDICIAL ACTIONS

- Mitigating malpractice claims, §§ 2:148 to 2:155

JUDICIAL ERROR

- Causation, judicial error as, § 8:24

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS

- Adequacy of investigation, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:21
- Amount of Rule 11 sanctions, §§ 11:44 to 11:48
- Amount of sanctions, vexatious litigation, § 11:60
- Appellate review
- Discovery practice sanctions, § 11:67
- Rule 11, §§ 11:41, 11:43
- Vexatious litigation sanctions, § 11:61
- Attorney-client privilege, financial institution litigation, § 29:24
- Bad faith findings, inherent power, § 11:7
- Bankruptcy law, §§ 25:25 to 25:30

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Candor, duty of, Rule 11, § 11:17
- Conduct, Rule 11, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
- Conflicts of interest
- Former client conflicts, § 18:28
- Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:33
- Contempt, inherent power, § 11:5
- Controlling principles, vexatious litigation, § 11:52
- Court initiated sanctions, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:38
- Cunningham case, right to appeal, Rule 11 sanctions after, § 11:42
- Debtor-creditor relationship law, §§ 25:25 to 25:30
- Definitions, vexatious litigation, §§ 11:54 to 11:56
- Delay, financial institution litigation, § 29:25
- Discovery
- Generally, §§ 11:62 to 11:67
- Appellate review, § 11:67
- Due process, § 11:67
- Electronically stored information, § 11:65
- Financial institution litigation, § 29:23
- FRCP 26, § 11:63
- FRCP 37, § 11:64
- Nature of sanctions, § 11:66
- Rule 11, § 11:27
- Disqualification motions, Rule 11, § 11:26
- Due process
- Discovery practice sanctions, § 11:67
- Inherent power, § 11:7
- Rule 11, § 11:39
- Vexatious litigation sanctions, § 11:61
- Duty of candor, Rule, § 11:17
- Educational sanctions, Rule 11, § 11:46
- Electronically stored information, discovery practice, § 11:65
- Factual investigation failures, Rule 11, §§ 11:19 to 11:23
- FDIC, sanctions against the, §§ 29:22 to 29:27

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Federal courts
 - Inherent power, §§ **11:4 to 11:8**
 - Local court rules, § **11:49**
 - Rule 11, below
 - Vexatious litigation, below
- Financial institution litigation, §§ **29:22 to 29:27**
- Historical background, § **11:2**
- Improper motive, Rule 11, §§ **11:13, 11:28**
- Inherent power
 - Generally, §§ **11:4 to 11:8**
 - Bad faith findings, § **11:7**
 - Contempt, § **11:5**
 - Due process, § **11:7**
 - Federal courts, §§ **11:4 to 11:8**
 - Rule 11 power interaction, § **11:6**
 - State courts, § **11:8**
 - Vexatious litigation power interaction, § **11:6**
- Intellectual property law, § **31:25**
- Interpretation issues, Rule 11 power, §§ **11:12, 11:13**
- Intervention, improper, § **29:26**
- Investigation failures, Rule 11, §§ **11:19 to 11:23**
- Jurisdiction
 - Rule 11, § **11:40**
 - Vexatious litigation, § **11:53**
- Law firms, Rule 11, § **11:34**
- Legal investigation failures, Rule 11 sanctions, §§ **11:19 to 11:23**
- Litigation practice
 - Generally, § **32:39**
 - Who caused the sanction, § **32:40**
- Local federal courts, Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:49**
- Misconduct, papers and representations, §§ **11:14 to 11:17**
- Monetary sanctions, purpose of, Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:47**
- Multiplication of proceedings, vexatious litigation, § **11:57**
- Nature of sanctions
 - Discovery practice, § **11:66**
 - Rule 11, §§ **11:44 to 11:48**
 - Vexatious litigation, § **11:60**

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Non-verbal conduct, Rule 11, § **11:29**
- Oral advocacy, Rule 11, § **11:30**
- Papers misconduct, Rule 11, §§ **11:14 to 11:17**
- Party-initiated sanctions, pre-1993, § **11:36**
- Pleadings, Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:24**
- Presence of other counsel during investigation, Rule 11, § **11:23**
- Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, Rule 11, § **11:48**
- Procedural considerations
 - Due process, above
 - Rule 11 sanctions, §§ **11:35 to 11:43**
- Professional liability insurance, sanctions covered, § **38:28**
- Purpose of monetary sanctions, Rule 11, § **11:47**
- Reasonableness standard, vexatious litigation, §§ **11:54 to 11:56**
- Reliance on client, investigation failures, § **11:20**
- Representations misconduct, Rule 11, §§ **11:14 to 11:17**
- Resolution Trust Company, sanctions against, §§ **29:22 to 29:27**
- Rule 11
 - Generally, §§ **11:9 to 11:49**
 - Adequacy of investigation, § **11:21**
 - 1983 amendments, § **11:10**
 - 1993 amendments
 - Generally, § **11:11**
 - Party-initiated sanctions, pre-1993, § **11:36**
 - Post-1993 continuing duty, § **11:16**
 - Pre-1993 continuing duty, § **11:15**
 - Safe harbor, § **11:37**
 - Who may be sanctioned, post-1993, § **11:32**
 - Who may be sanctioned, pre-1993, § **11:31**
 - 1999 amendments, § **11:41**
 - Amount of sanctions, §§ **11:44 to 11:48**

INDEX

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

Rule 11—Cont'd

- Appellate review, pre-1999, § 11:41
- Appellate review standard, § 11:43
- Applications of rule, §§ 11:18 to 11:49
- Candor, duty of, § 11:17
- Conduct, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
- Conflicts of interest, § 11:33
- Continuing duty
 - Post-1993, § 11:16
 - Pre-1993, § 11:15
- Court initiated sanctions, § 11:38
- Cunningham case, § 11:42
- Discovery, § 11:27
- Disqualification motions, § 11:26
- Due process, § 11:39
- Duty of candor, § 11:17
- Educational sanctions, § 11:46
- Factual investigation failures, §§ 11:19 to 11:23
- Improper motive, §§ 11:13, 11:28
- Inherent power interaction, § 11:6
- Interpretation issues, §§ 11:12, 11:13
- Investigation failures, §§ 11:19 to 11:23
- Jurisdiction, § 11:40
- Law firms, § 11:34
- Legal investigation failures, §§ 11:19 to 11:23
- Local federal rules, § 11:49
- Misconduct, papers and representations, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
- Monetary sanctions, purpose of, § 11:47
- Nature of sanctions, §§ 11:44 to 11:48
- Non-verbal conduct, § 11:29
- Oral advocacy, § 11:30
- Papers misconduct, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
- Party-initiated sanctions, pre-1993, § 11:36
- Pleadings, § 11:24
- Post-1993 continuing duty, § 11:16
- Pre-1993 continuing duty, § 11:15

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

Rule 11—Cont'd

- Presence of other counsel during investigation, § 11:23
- Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, § 11:48
- Procedural considerations, §§ 11:35 to 11:43
- Purpose of monetary sanctions, § 11:47
- Reliance on client, investigation failures, § 11:20
- Representations misconduct, §§ 11:14 to 11:17
- Right to appeal post-Cunningham, § 11:42
- Safe harbor, § 11:37
- Signatories, § 11:34
- Standard for appellate review, § 11:43
- Summary judgment motions, § 11:25
- Vexatious conduct, § 11:28
- Who may be sanctioned, post-1993, § 11:32
- Who may be sanctioned, pre-1993, § 11:31
- Safe harbor, Rule 11, § 11:37
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act duty to report, § 14:125
- Section 1927. Vexatious litigation, below
- Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § 13:57
- Signatories, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:34
- Standard for appellate review, Rule 11, § 11:43
- State courts
 - Generally, § 11:50
 - Inherent power, § 11:8
- Summary judgment motions, Rule 11, § 11:25
- Vexatious conduct, Rule 11, § 11:28
- Vexatious litigation
 - Generally, §§ 11:51 to 11:61
 - Amount of sanctions, § 11:60
 - Appellate review, § 11:61
 - Case law, § 11:58

JUDICIAL SANCTIONS—Cont'd

- Vexatious litigation—Cont'd
 - Controlling principles, § 11:52
 - Definitions, §§ 11:54 to 11:56
 - Due process, § 11:61
 - Inherent power interaction, § 11:6
 - Jurisdiction, § 11:53
 - Multiplication of proceedings, § 11:57
 - Nature of sanctions, § 11:60
 - Reasonableness standard, §§ 11:54 to 11:56
 - Scope, § 11:59
 - Statutory standard, §§ 11:54 to 11:56
 - Who may be sanctioned, § 11:59

JURIES

- Bankruptcy law, § 25:56
- Disqualification, improper contact with jury, § 32:19
- Expert witnesses, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:127
- Instructions
 - Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:153
 - Litigation malpractice, § 33:76
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Expert witnesses, § 37:127
 - Instructions, § 37:153
 - Trial by judge or jury, §§ 37:150, 37:151
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:74
- Summary jury trials, alternative dispute resolution, § 2:177
- Trial by judge or jury, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:150, 37:151

JURISDICTION

- Abstention, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:6 to 37:10
- Activities, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:27
 - Injury within the forum, § 37:30
- Agents, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:35

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Associated counsel, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:35
- Bankruptcy law
 - Generally, §§ 25:47 to 25:50
 - Core proceedings, § 25:48
- Bankruptcy law, litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 25:47 to 47:50
 - Core proceedings, § 25:48
- Bases for personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:22
- Citizenship, federal jurisdiction, § 37:13
- Communications, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:32
- Concurrent jurisdiction, RICO liability, § 12:62
- Counterclaims, financial institution litigation, § 29:18
- Doing business within the forum, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:24
- Employment relations, jurisdictional issues, § 24:38
- Estates, jurisdiction over malpractice claims, § 36:4
- Federal courts, abstention, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:10
- Federal jurisdiction
 - Amount, jurisdictional litigating malpractice claims, § 37:12
 - Citizenship, § 37:13
 - Gunn case, § 37:17
 - Injunctions, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:18
 - Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:11 to 37:19
 - Subject matter, § 31:33
 - Supplemental, § 37:14
- Financial institution litigation
 - Generally, § 29:17
 - Counterclaims, § 29:18
- Foreign countries, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:7

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Foreign states, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:9**
- Forum selection clauses, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § **37:4**
 - Venue, § **37:42**
- General jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, §§ **37:24 to 37:26**
- Guardianship trusts, § **36:48**
- Injunctions, federal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:18**
- Injury within the forum, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:30**
- Intellectual property, §§ **31:32 to 31:37**
- Internet activities
 - Marketing legal services liability issues, § **4:13**
 - Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:26**
- Judgments, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:34**
- Judicial sanctions
 - Rule 11, § **11:40**
 - Vexatious litigation, § **11:53**
- Licensure, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:33**
- Limited jurisdiction courts, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:3**
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ **37:2 to 37:36**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ **33:55, 33:57**
- National law firms, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:25**
- Nonclient claims, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:36**
- Orders, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:34**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Pendent jurisdiction, RICO liability, § **12:64**
- Personal jurisdiction
 - Generally, §§ **37:20 to 37:36**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Activities, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § **37:27**
 - Injury within the forum, § **37:30**
- Agents, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:35**
- Associated counsel, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:35**
- Bases for, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:22**
- Business entities, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:21**
- Communications, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:32**
- Contacts, litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § **37:27**
 - Injury within the forum, § **37:30**
- Doing business within the forum, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:24**
- Financial institution litigation, § **29:21**
- General jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, §§ **37:24 to 37:26**
- Injury within the forum, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:30**
- Internet activities, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:26**
- Judgments, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:34**
- Licensure, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:33**
- National law firms, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:25**
- Nonclient claims, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:36**
- Orders, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:34**
- Physical presence, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:29**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - Purposeful availment, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:28
 - Referred counsel, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:35
 - Venue considerations, § 37:23
- Process, this index
- Purposeful availment, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:28
- Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
- Referred counsel, personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:35
- Removal, financial institution litigation, § 29:19
- Service, this index
- Specific jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:27 to 37:32
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 37:15
 - Federal courts, § 31:33
 - Intellectual property law, §§ 31:32 to 31:37
- Supplemental jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 37:14
 - RICO liability, § 12:64
- Trusts
 - Guardianship, § 36:48
 - Jurisdiction over malpractice claims, § 36:4
- Wills, § 36:4

KAYE, SCHOLER SETTLEMENT

- Financial institution litigation, § 29:16

KNOWLEDGE

- Conflicts of interest, knowledge defense, § 17:25
- Judgmental Liability, this index
- Liability insurance, claims-made, knowledge of claims and circumstances
 - Generally, § 38:33
- Discovery or awareness clause, § 38:41

KNOWLEDGE—Cont'd

- Military pensions, § 28:4
- Playbook knowledge, conflicts of interest litigation practice, § 32:44
- Statutes of limitations, discovery rule, §§ 23:59 to 23:62
- Substantial relationship test, § 18:33

LABOR RELATIONS MATTERS

- Conflicts of interest, § 24:39

LACHES

- Generally, § 23:71

LATERAL HIRING

- Conflicts of interest, § 24:26
- Vicarious disqualification, § 2:80

LAW AND FACT ISSUES

- Causation, § 37:105
- Client relationship, § 37:103
- Damages, § 37:106
- Defenses, § 37:107
- Duty, § 37:104
- Expert witnesses, § 37:130
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:101 to 37:107
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index

LAW FIRMS

- See Firm Practice, this index

LAWYER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

- Impaired lawyers, § 2:136

LEASES

- Property law, § 34:31

LEGAL AID FIRMS

- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, § 24:73
- Former client conflicts, § 24:74

LEGAL ASSISTANTS

- Conflicting interests, bankruptcy law, § 25:24

LEGAL EDUCATION

- See Continuing Legal Education, this index

INDEX

LEGATEES

Representation of, § 36:52

LETTERS

See Documentation, this index

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See Professional Liability Insurance, this index

LICENSES

Securities laws investment contracts, § 13:11

LICENSING PROCEEDINGS

Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:18

LICENSURE

Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:33

LIENS

Billing clients, collection use, § 2:102

Defense, § 22:78

Engagement agreements, liens and securing a fee, § 16:40

Former lawyers8217, liability for, § 6:8

Litigation malpractice, privity of holders, § 33:25

Litigation support providers8217, liability for, § 6:9

Medical providers8217, liability for, § 6:9

Nonclients

Generally, §§ 6:7 to 6:9

See also Nonclients, Liability to, this index

Privity of holders, litigation malpractice, § 33:25

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

See Statutes of Limitations, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Generally, §§ 5:16 to 5:23

Considerations in becoming an LLC, § 5:23

Historical origins, § 5:17

LIMITED LIABILITY

COMPANIES—Cont'd

Statutes

Generally, § 5:19

Recognition in other jurisdictions, § 5:22

Trusts, § 36:17

Vicarious Liability, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY

PARTNERSHIPS

Generally, §§ 5:24 to 5:30

Considerations in becoming an LLP, § 5:27

Firm structure and insurability, § 5:29

Insolvency, § 5:30

Professionals and LLPs, § 5:25

Vicarious Liability, this index

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE

CLAIMS

Generally, §§ 37:1 to 37:184

See also Litigation Practice, this index

Abatement, §§ 37:81 to 37:84

Abstention, jurisdiction, §§ 37:6 to 37:10

Activities based personal jurisdiction

Generally, § 37:27

Injury within the forum, § 37:30

Admissions of defendant attorney, §§ 37:118, 37:119

Adversary disclosure, § 37:176

Advocate-witness rule, § 32:69

Affidavits attached to pleadings, § 37:62

Agents, personal jurisdiction, § 37:35

Agreement unachieved, proving the underlying action, § 37:92

Anti-SLAPPback statute, § 37:74

Anti-SLAPP statutes. SLAPP statute motions, below

Appeals, attorney-client privilege, § 37:159

Argument, § 37:154

Associated counsel, personal jurisdiction, § 37:35

Attorney-client privilege

Generally, §§ 37:156 to 37:180

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
 Appeals, § 37:159
 Class action counsel, § 37:174
 Client disputes, §§ 37:163 to 37:174
 Common-interest privilege, § 37:160
 Communications with other client, § 37:169
 Crime-fraud exception, § 37:176
 Defense counsel communications, § 37:170
 Derivative actions, § 37:167
 Disclosure from other attorneys, § 37:164
 Entities, representation of, § 37:166
 Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
 In-house lawyers, § 37:172
 Law firm communications, § 37:171
 Multiple clients, § 37:165
 Nonclient claims, § 37:157
 Nonclient disputes, § 37:176
 Other client communications, § 37:169
 Ramifications of unauthorized disclosure, § 37:158
 Reports to an attorney^{8217s} liability insurer, § 37:173
 Self-defense exception, § 37:177
 Unauthorized disclosure, ramifications, § 37:158
 Bases for personal jurisdiction, § 37:22
 Bifurcation of issues, § 37:152
 Burden of proof
 Generally, §§ 37:94 to 37:99
 Causation, § 37:97
 Client relationship, § 37:95
 Damages, § 37:98
 Defenses, § 37:99
 Duty, § 37:95
 Negligence, § 37:96

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Business entities, personal jurisdiction, § 37:21
 Case-within-a-case, causation, § 37:87
 Causation
 Generally, §§ 37:87 to 37:90
 Burden of proof, § 37:97
 Evidentiary considerations, § 37:90
 Expert witnesses
 Generally, § 37:136
 Need for expert, § 37:125
 Law and fact issues, § 37:105
 Loss of opportunity, § 37:88
 Pleading, § 37:59
 Retrial, § 37:89
 Trial-within-a-trial, § 37:87
 Certificates of merit, § 37:62
 Character evidence, § 37:111
 Choice of law, §§ 37:50, 37:51
 Citizenship, federal jurisdiction, § 37:13
 Class action counsel
 Attorney-client privilege, § 37:174
 Discovery, § 37:174
 Client disputes
 Attorney-client privilege, §§ 37:163 to 37:174
 Discovery, §§ 37:163 to 37:174
 Client relationship duties
 Burden of proof, § 37:95
 Expert witnesses, § 37:134
 Law and fact issues, § 37:103
 Pleading, § 37:57
 Collateral estoppel, disciplinary proceedings evidence, § 37:117
 Common-interest privilege, § 37:160
 Common-knowledge exception, expert witness requirements, § 37:127
 Communications
 With consultants, § 37:180
 With other client, § 37:169
 Personal jurisdiction based on, § 37:32

INDEX

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest
 - Current clients, §§ 17:52, 17:53, 18:72
 - Former clients, §§ 18:70 to 18:77
- Consolidation, §§ 37:81 to 37:84
- Consultants, § 37:179
- Contacts based personal jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 37:27
 - Injury within the forum, § 37:30
- Crime-fraud exception, attorney-client privilege, § 37:176
- Damages
 - Burden of proof, § 37:98
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:106
 - Pleading, § 37:60
 - Summary judgment motions, § 37:79
- Defense counsel communications, § 37:170
- Defenses
 - Burden of proof, § 37:99
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:107
 - Pleading, § 37:61
- Degree of proof, § 37:100
- Depositions taken in the underlying action as evidence, § 37:148
- Derivative actions, attorney-client privilege, § 37:167
- Disciplinary proceedings evidence, §§ 37:115 to 37:117
- Disclosure
 - Adversary disclosure, § 37:176
 - From other attorneys, § 37:164
 - Waivers, § 37:178
- Discovery
 - Generally, §§ 37:156 to 37:180
 - Common-interest privilege, § 37:160
 - Communications with other client, § 37:169
 - Disclosure from other attorneys, § 37:164
 - Disclosure waivers, § 37:178
 - Entities, representation of, § 37:166
 - Evidence, § 37:109

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Discovery—Cont'd
 - Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
 - Ramifications of unauthorized disclosure, § 37:158
 - Unauthorized disclosure, ramifications, § 37:158
- Doing business within the forum, personal jurisdiction, § 37:24
- Duty
 - Burden of proof, § 37:95
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:104
- Entire controversy doctrine, § 37:82
- Entities, representation of, attorney-client privilege, § 37:166
- Error
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:102
 - Summary judgment motions
 - Generally, § 37:77
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:102
- Ethical standards, expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 37:135
 - Need for expert, § 37:124
- Ethics rules
 - Experts, ethics specialists as, § 37:143
 - Expert witnesses, § 37:133
 - Trial publicity, § 37:45
- Evidence
 - Generally, § 37:108
 - Admissions of defendant attorney, §§ 37:118, 37:119
 - Causation, § 37:90
 - Character evidence, § 37:111
 - Depositions taken in the underlying action, § 37:148
 - Disciplinary proceedings, §§ 37:115 to 37:117
 - Discovery, § 37:109
 - Exclusionary rules, § 37:112
 - Expert witnesses, below
 - Mediation statements, § 37:113
 - Opinion evidence, § 37:110
 - Orders, use as, § 37:147
 - Pleadings use as, § 37:147
 - Res ipsa loquitur, § 37:145

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Evidence—Cont'd
 Settlement discussions, § 37:113
 Spoliation of evidence, § 37:146
 Statements in mediation, § 37:113
 Transcript of the underlying action, § 37:147
Exclusionary rules, § 37:112
Expert witnesses
 Generally, §§ 37:120 to 37:144
 Causation
 Generally, § 37:136
 Need for expert, § 37:125
 Client relationship, § 37:134
 Common-knowledge exception, § 37:127
 Effect of expert testimony, § 37:144
 Ethical standards
 Generally, § 37:135
 Need for expert, § 37:124
 Ethics rules, § 37:133
 Ethics specialists, § 37:143
 Fiduciary breaches
 Generally, § 37:135
 Need for expert, § 37:124
 Judges as experts, § 37:142
 Jury trials, § 37:127
 Law and fact issues, § 37:130
 Mandatory requirement, § 37:123
 Need for experts, §§ 37:122 to 37:128
 Nonlegal experts, § 37:121
 Opinions on issues of law, § 37:132
 Qualifications, § 37:141
 Selection, §§ 37:139 to 37:143
 Settlement value, § 37:138
 Standard of care, § 37:131
 Trial judge, § 37:128
 Ultimate result, § 37:137
 Use of experts, §§ 37:129 to 37:138
 Valuation, settlement, § 37:138
Fault, pleading, § 37:54
FDCPA
 Generally, §§ 10:14 to 10:16

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

FDCPA—Cont'd
 See also Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, this index
Federal jurisdiction
 Generally, §§ 37:11 to 37:19
 Amount, jurisdiction, § 37:12
 Gunn case, § 37:17
 Injunctions, § 37:18
 Service, § 37:19
 Subject matter, § 37:16
 Supplemental jurisdiction, § 37:14
Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
Fiduciary breach
 Expert witnesses
 Generally, § 37:135
 Need for expert, § 37:124
 Pleading, § 37:56
Foreign countries, jurisdiction, § 37:7
Foreign states, jurisdiction, § 37:9
Forum non conveniens, § 37:40
Forum selection clauses
 Jurisdiction, § 37:4
 Venue, § 37:42
General jurisdiction, §§ 37:24 to 37:26
Immunity, § 37:47
In-house lawyers, attorney-client privilege, § 37:172
Injunctions, § 37:18
Intervention, §§ 37:81 to 37:84
Joinder, §§ 37:81 to 37:84
Judge
 As expert witnesses, § 37:142
 Trial by judge or jury, §§ 37:150 to 37:151
Judgments, personal jurisdiction, § 37:34
Jurisdiction
 Generally, §§ 37:2 to 37:36
 Abstention, §§ 37:6 to 37:10
 Federal jurisdiction, above
 Foreign countries, § 37:7
 Foreign states, § 37:9
 Forum selection clauses
 Generally, § 37:4

INDEX

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Jurisdiction—Cont'd

Forum selection clauses—Cont'd

Venue, § 37:42

Limited jurisdiction courts, § 37:3

Personal jurisdiction, below service

Generally, § 37:5

Federal courts, § 37:19

Specific jurisdiction, §§ 37:27 to 37:32

Jury trials

Expert witnesses, § 37:127

Instructions, § 37:153

Trial by judge or jury, §§ 37:150 to 37:151

Law and fact issues

Generally, §§ 37:101 to 37:107

Causation, § 37:105

Client relationship, § 37:103

Damages, § 37:106

Defenses, § 37:107

Duty, § 37:104

Error, § 37:102

Expert witnesses, § 37:130

Negligence, § 37:102

Law firm communications, attorney-client privilege, § 37:171

Legal opinions, expert witnesses, § 37:132

Legal theory selection, §§ 37:50, 37:52

Loss of opportunity, causation, § 37:88

Mediation statements as evidence, § 37:113

Motion practice

Generally, §§ 37:64 to 37:75

Federal courts, § 37:66

SLAPP statute motions, below

Summary judgment motions, below

Multiple clients, attorney-client privilege, § 37:165

Negligence

Burden of proof, § 37:96

Law and fact issues, § 37:102

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Negligence—Cont'd

Pleading, §§ 37:55, 37:58

Res ipsa loquitur, § 37:145

Summary judgment motions

Generally, § 37:77

Law and fact issues, § 37:102

Nonclient claims

Attorney-client privilege, §§ 37:176 to 37:179

Personal jurisdiction, § 37:36

SLAPP statute motions, § 37:68

Nonlegal experts, § 37:121

Opinion evidence

Generally, § 37:110

Expert witnesses, above

Issues of law, § 37:132

Orders

Evidentiary use, § 37:147

Personal jurisdiction, § 37:34

Personal jurisdiction

Generally, §§ 37:20 to 37:36

Activities

Generally, § 37:27

Injury within the forum, § 37:30

Agents, § 37:35

Associated counsel, § 37:35

Bases for, § 37:22

Communications, § 37:32

Contacts

Generally, § 37:27

Injury within the forum, § 37:30

Doing business within the forum, § 37:24

Entities, § 37:21

General jurisdiction, §§ 37:24 to 37:26

Injury within the forum, § 37:30

Internet activities, § 37:26

Judgments, § 37:34

Licensure, § 37:33

National law firms, § 37:25

Nonclient claims, § 37:36

Orders, § 37:34

Physical presence, § 37:29

Purposeful availment, § 37:28

Referred counsel, § 37:35

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
 Specific jurisdiction, §§ 37:27 to 37:32
 Venue considerations, § 37:23
 Physical presence jurisdiction, § 37:29
 Pleadings
 Generally, §§ 37:53 to 37:62
 Affidavits, § 37:62
 Causation, § 37:59
 Certificates of merit, § 37:62
 Client relationship duties, § 37:57
 Damages, § 37:60
 Defenses, § 37:61
 Evidentiary use, § 37:147
 Fault, § 37:54
 Fiduciary breach, § 37:56
 Negligence, §§ 37:55, 37:58
 Privileged statements, trial publicity, § 37:47
 Privilege issues, disciplinary proceedings evidence, § 37:115
 Proving the underlying action
 Generally, § 37:85
 Agreement unachieved, § 37:92
 Causation, §§ 37:86, 37:91 to 37:93
 Transactional malpractice, § 37:91
 Unachieved agreement, § 37:92
 Walk-away scenario, § 37:93
 Purposeful availment, personal jurisdiction, § 37:28
 Qualifications of expert witnesses, § 37:141
 Referred counsel, personal jurisdiction, § 37:35
 Res ipsa loquitur, § 37:145
 Res Judicata, this index
 Retrial, causation, § 37:89
 RICO liability
 Generally, §§ 12:61 to 12:70
 See also Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
 Selection of expert witnesses, §§ 37:139 to 37:143

**LITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Self-defense exception, attorney-client privilege, § 37:177
 Service
 Generally, § 37:5
 Federal courts, § 37:19
 Settlement discussions, evidence, § 37:113
 Settlement value, expert witnesses, § 37:138
 SLAPP statute motions
 Generally, §§ 37:64 to 37:75
 Anti-SLAPPback statute, § 37:74
 Application of the statutes, §§ 37:67 to 37:73
 Client claims, § 37:69
 Commercial speech exceptions, § 37:71
 Common-law remedies, § 37:75
 Federal courts, § 37:66
 Nonclient claims, § 37:68
 Probability of prevailing, § 37:73
 Procedural considerations, § 37:65
 Public interest exception, § 37:72
 Unlawful conduct exception, § 37:70
 Specific jurisdiction, §§ 37:27 to 37:32
 Spoliation of evidence, § 37:146
 Standard of care, expert witnesses, § 37:131
 Statements in mediation as evidence, § 37:113
 Statute of limitations, § 37:80
 Statute of limitations, summary judgment motions, § 37:80
 Stays, §§ 37:81 to 37:84
 Subject matter jurisdiction, federal courts, § 37:16
 Summary judgment motions
 Generally, §§ 37:76 to 37:80
 Causation, § 37:78
 Damages, § 37:79
 Error
 Generally, § 37:77
 Law and fact issues, § 37:102

INDEX

LITIGATING MALPRACTICE CLAIMS—Cont'd

Summary judgment motions—Cont'd

Negligence

Generally, § 37:77

Law and fact issues, § 37:102

Supplemental jurisdiction, § 37:14

Testimonial privileges, § 37:155

Transactional malpractice, proving the underlying action, § 37:91

Transcript of the underlying action, evidentiary use, § 37:147

Trial by judge or jury, §§ 37:150 to 37:152

Trial judge as expert witnesses, § 37:128

Trial publicity

Generally, §§ 37:43 to 37:49

Consultant publicists, § 37:49

Ethics rules, § 37:45

Gentile v. Nevada State Bar case, § 37:46

Immunity, § 37:47

Privileged statements, § 37:47

Rule 3.6, § 37:48

Ultimate result opinions, § 37:137

Unachieved agreement, proving the underlying action, § 37:92

Unauthorized disclosure, attorney- client privilege, § 37:158

Valuation, settlement, expert wit- nesses, § 37:138

Venue

Generally, §§ 37:37 to 37:42

Change of venue, § 37:39

Federal courts, §§ 37:38, 37:39

Forum non conveniens, § 37:40

Forum selection clauses, § 37:42

Practical considerations, § 37:41

Waivers, disclosure, § 37:178

Walk-away scenario, § 37:93

Work-product doctrine, §§ 37:181 to 37:184

LITIGATION PRACTICE

Generally, §§ 32:1 to 33:136

See also Litigating Malpractice

Accidental possession of documents

Admissibility, § 32:84

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Accidental possession of documents —Cont'd

Waiver, § 32:85

Administrative law

Generally, §§ 29:3 to 29:15

See also Financial Institution Liti- gation, this index

Adverse party's current employ- ees, unauthorized communica- tions, § 32:93

Advocate-witness rule

Generally, §§ 32:55 to 32:69

Agents, unauthorized communica- tions, § 32:88

Constitutional implications, § 32:67

Contexts for application, § 32:56

Disqualification, burden of proof, § 32:65

Ethics rules, § 32:61

Family law conflicts, § 28:12

Legal malpractice actions, § 32:69

Model code, § 32:58

Model Rule 3.7, § 32:59

Non-testimonial applications, § 32:57

Pretrial conduct, § 32:63

Pro se attorney parties, § 32:64

Remedies, § 32:68

Standing to disqualify counsel, § 32:60

Substantial hardship, § 32:66

Substantive application, § 32:66

Timing of motion to disqualify counsel, § 32:62

Analysis of non-commencement fac- tors, § 32:4

Appearance, unauthorized, § 33:46

Appearance of impropriety, § 32:14

Associational conflicts, §§ 32:48, 32:49

Bad case review, client expectations, § 32:12

Bankruptcy litigation malpractice claims

Generally, §§ 25:45 to 25:58

See also Bankruptcy, this index

Claims against lawyers, § 25:66

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Bankruptcy litigation malpractice claims—Cont'd
 - Errors, § 33:109
- Banks
 - Generally, §§ 29:1 to 29:97
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Bifurcation
 - Generally, § 37:152
 - Intellectual property law, § 31:40
- Billing practices, client expectations, § 32:10
- Burden of proof, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:34
- Case valuation, client expectations, § 32:11
- Causation, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:33
- Causes of action, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, §§ 33:29 to 33:34
- Child parties, conflicts of interest, § 32:22
- Choice of law, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:50, 37:51
- Claims, this index
- Client expectations
 - Generally, §§ 32:5 to 32:13
 - Bad case review, § 32:12
 - Billing practices, § 32:10
 - Case valuation, § 32:11
 - Communications, § 32:8
 - Expense of litigation, § 32:9
 - Experience, § 32:12
 - Initial case valuation, § 32:11
 - Legal sophistication and, § 32:6
 - Support systems, § 32:7
- Client identification issues, conflicts, § 32:22
- Client witnesses, joint representation conflicts, § 32:30
- Collectibility issues, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:32
- Collection of funds, § 9:5
- Common sources of legal malpractice claims, §§ 32:5 to 31:13

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Communications
 - Client expectations, § 32:8
 - Past agents and employees, ex parte communications, § 32:95
 - Treating physicians
 - Generally, § 32:89
 - Federal law, § 32:90
 - Unauthorized communications, below
- Confidential information, former client conflicts, § 32:52
- Conflicts of interest
 - Generally, §§ 32:21 to 32:52
 - Associational conflicts, §§ 32:48, 32:49
 - Child parties, § 32:22
 - Client identification issues, § 32:22
 - Client witnesses, joint representation conflicts, § 32:30
 - Collections of fees, § 32:40
 - Confidential information, former client conflicts, § 32:52
 - Consultation with prospective client, § 32:47
 - Cross-claims, joint representation conflicts, § 32:33
 - Current clients, §§ 32:21 to 32:43
 - Disparate financial interests, joint representation conflicts, § 32:27
 - Employer and employee, joint representation conflicts, § 32:28
 - Fee disputes, §§ 32:38 to 32:40
 - Former clients
 - Adverse interests, §§ 32:42 to 32:50
 - Conflicts, § 32:44
 - As witness in unrelated case, § 32:45
 - Joint representation conflicts, below
 - Knowledge of client attitudes, practices and policies, former client conflicts, § 32:44
 - Multiple party representation, § 32:24
 - Nature of adversity, § 32:23

INDEX

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
 - Nonlawyer employees, former client conflicts, § 32:49
 - Partners, joint representation conflicts, § 32:29
 - Plaintiffs8217 lawyers, former client conflicts, § 32:54
 - Potential versus actual conflicts, § 32:25
 - Prospective client consultations, former client conflicts, § 32:47
 - Remedies, joint representation conflicts, § 32:37
 - Representation of and against lawyers, §§ 32:51 to 32:54
 - Resolving conflicts in representing groups of parties, joint representation conflicts, § 32:32
 - Settlement funds allocations, joint representation conflicts, § 32:34
 - Substantial relationship test, former client conflicts, § 32:43
 - Third party representation, § 32:46
 - Vehicular accidents, joint representation conflicts, § 32:26
 - Vicarious disqualification, former client conflicts, § 32:48
- Waivers
 - Former client conflicts, § 32:50
 - Joint representation conflicts, § 32:36
- Constitutional law, advocate-witness rule, § 32:67
- Consultants, unauthorized communications, §§ 32:86 to 32:90
- Consultation with prospective client, former client conflicts, § 32:47
- Continuances, § 33:69
- Court, improper contact with, § 32:19
- Cross-claims, joint representation conflicts, § 32:33
- Current client conflicts of interest, §§ 32:21 to 32:43
- Current employees of adverse party, unauthorized communications, § 32:93

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Defaults, §§ 33:43 to 33:46
- Defendant8217s attorney, malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 33:41 to 33:47
 - Appearance, unauthorized, § 33:46
 - Defaults, §§ 33:43 to 33:46
 - Failure to establish defenses, § 33:47
 - Unauthorized appearance, § 33:46
- Delay in prosecution, plaintiff8217s attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:40
- Discovery, this index
- Disparate financial interests, joint representation conflicts, § 32:27
- Disqualification
 - Generally, §§ 32:15 to 32:21
 - See also Disqualification, this index
- Documents
 - Improper receipt or review, § 32:82
 - Unauthorized communications, §§ 32:81 to 32:85
- Employees
 - Joint representation conflicts, § 32:28
 - Unauthorized communications, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
- Ethical considerations
 - Generally, §§ 32:13 to 32:21
 - Advocate-witness rule, § 32:61
 - Appearance of impropriety, § 32:14
 - Disqualification, §§ 32:70 to 32:73
 - Historical background, § 32:13
- Evidence tampering, § 32:17
- Evidentiary considerations, settlement malpractice, § 33:86
- Expense of litigation, client expectations, § 32:9
- Experts, unauthorized communications, §§ 32:86 to 32:90
- Failure to establish defenses, defendant8217s attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:47
- Failure to prosecute, plaintiff8217s attorney, § 33:39

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Family relationships, disqualification, § 32:71
- Fee disputes, conflicts of interest, §§ 32:38 to 32:40
- Financial institutions
 - Generally, §§ 29:1 to 29:97
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Former client conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 32:42 to 32:50
 - Plaintiffs' lawyers, special problems, § 32:54
- Funds, collection or receipt of, § 9:5
- Group representations, joint representation conflicts, § 32:31
- Historical background, ethical considerations, § 32:13
- Improper contact with the court or jury, § 32:19
- Improper ex parte contact with a party, § 32:94
- Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:88
- In-house counsel, unauthorized communications, § 32:76
- Initial case valuation, client expectations, § 32:11
- Insurance counsel, § 30:87
- Intellectual property law, §§ 31:24, 31:31
- Joint representation conflicts
 - Generally, §§ 32:26 to 32:35
 - Allocation of settlement funds, § 32:34
 - Client witnesses, § 32:30
 - Cross-claims, § 32:33
 - Disparate financial interests, § 32:27
 - Employer and employee, § 32:28
 - Group representations, § 32:31
 - Lawyers, conflicts arising from the representation of, § 32:35
 - Partners, § 32:29
 - Remedies, § 32:37
 - Resolving conflicts in representing groups of parties, § 32:32
 - Settlement funds allocations, § 32:34

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Joint representation conflicts
 - Cont'd
 - Vehicular accidents, § 32:26
 - Waivers, § 32:36
- Judgmental protection, settlement malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:85
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:90
- Judicial recusal, schemes to force, § 32:18
- Judicial sanctions
 - Generally, § 32:39
 - Who caused the sanction, § 32:40
- Jurisdiction, this index
- Lawyers, conflicts arising from joint representations, § 32:35
- Legal malpractice actions, advocate-witness rule, § 32:69
- Legal sophistication and client expectations, § 32:6
- Loans, disqualification, § 32:18
- Loss of chance or opportunity, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:31
- Malpractice claims against litigators
 - Generally, §§ 33:1 to 33:136
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
 - Adverse parties, privity, § 33:23
 - Ancillary proceedings, § 33:48
 - Anticipating to judicial error, § 33:5
 - Appeals, §§ 33:114 to 33:119
 - Appearance, unauthorized, § 33:46
 - Attorney-client privilege, bankruptcy law, § 25:57
 - Authorized attorney, representation by a, § 33:82
 - Bankruptcy litigation malpractice claims, above
 - Burden of proof, plaintiff's attorney, § 33:34
 - But for causation, § 33:7
 - Candor, duty of, § 11:17
 - Causation
 - Generally, §§ 33:6 to 33:13
 - Appeals, § 33:118

INDEX

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Malpractice claims against litigators
 - Cont'd
 - Causation—Cont'd
 - But for causation, § 33:7
 - Case-within-a-case, § 33:7
 - Conduct of others, § 33:13
 - Foreseeability of judicial error, § 33:9
 - Judgmental decisions, § 33:10
 - Judicial error, foreseeability, § 33:9
 - Lost chance, § 33:11
 - Plaintiff's attorney, § 33:33
 - Policy considerations, § 33:8
 - Superseding causation, § 33:12
 - Third party conduct, § 33:13
 - Causes of action, §§ 33:2 to 33:13
 - Choice of law, bankruptcy law, § 25:54
 - Claims against lawyers, bankruptcy law, § 25:66
 - Class actions, §§ 33:120 to 33:135
 - Collections, §§ 33:109, 33:136
 - Common sources of claims, §§ 32:5 to 32:13
 - Conduct of others, causation, § 33:13
 - Conflicts of interest, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:33
 - Continuances, § 33:69
 - Contributing to judicial error, § 33:5
 - Court orders, § 33:73
 - Criminal law, § 27:56
 - Damages, appeals, § 33:119
 - Debt collection, privity, § 33:24
 - Defaults, §§ 33:43 to 33:46
 - Defendant parties, § 33:61
 - Defendant's attorney, malpractice claims, above
 - Defense, unfounded, § 33:49
 - Delay in prosecution, § 33:40
 - Discovery, §§ 33:62 to 33:64
 - Dismissals, § 33:68
 - Disqualification
 - Class and representative actions, §§ 33:121 to 33:125

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Malpractice claims against litigators
 - Cont'd
 - Disqualification—Cont'd
 - Motions, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:26
 - Duties, § 33:3
 - Duty of candor, § 11:17
 - Educational sanctions, Rule 11, § 11:46
 - Error, judicial, anticipating or contributing to, § 33:5
 - Evaluation, § 33:50
 - Evidence, §§ 33:77 to 33:81
 - Factual theories, § 33:53
 - Failure to establish defenses, defendant's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:47
 - Failure to prosecute, plaintiff's attorney, § 33:39
 - False Claims Act, class and representative actions, § 33:129
 - Family law, § 28:45
 - Fiduciary representations, privity, § 33:27
 - Findings
 - Generally, §§ 33:110 to 33:112
 - Client claims, § 33:112
 - Nonclient claims, § 33:111
 - Foreseeability of judicial error, causation, § 33:9
 - Improper motive, Rule 11 sanctions, §§ 11:13, 11:28
 - Investigation failures, Rule 11 sanctions, §§ 11:19 to 11:23
 - Investigations, § 33:50
 - Joinder
 - Generally, § 33:135
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:51
 - Judgment
 - Generally, §§ 33:110 to 33:112
 - Client claims, § 33:112
 - Nonclient claims, § 33:111
 - Judgmental decisions
 - Generally, § 33:50
 - Causation, § 33:10
 - Judgmental liability
 - Generally, §§ 33:15 to 33:20
 - Case law, § 33:17

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Malpractice claims against litigators
—Cont'd

Judgmental liability—Cont'd

Development of protection for
judgmental decisions for
litigation attorneys, § 33:16

Informed and independent judgment,
need for, § 33:18

Need for an informed and independent
judgment, § 33:18

Proximate causation, § 33:20

Vicarious liability, § 33:21

Whose judgment issues, § 33:19

Judicial error

Anticipating or contributing to,
§ 33:5

Causation, § 33:9

Foreseeability, § 33:9

Judicial sanctions

Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:67

See also Judicial Sanctions, this
index

Jurisdiction

Generally, §§ 33:55, 33:57

Bankruptcy law

generally, §§ 25:47 to 47:50

core proceedings, § 25:48

Jury trials

Generally, §§ 33:74 to 33:76

Bankruptcy law, § 25:56

Instructions, § 33:76

Legal theories, § 33:53

Lost chance causation, § 33:11

Motion practice, §§ 33:65 to 33:67

Multiplication of proceedings,
§ 11:57

Negligent appeals, § 33:117

Non-verbal conduct, Rule 11 sanctions,
§ 11:29

Oral advocacy, Rule 11 sanctions,
§ 11:30

Particular attorney, representation
by a, § 33:82

Parties

Generally, § 33:59

Defendant parties, § 33:61

Plaintiff parties, § 33:60

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Malpractice claims against litigators
—Cont'd

Peripheral duties, §§ 33:4, 33:51

Plaintiff parties, § 33:60

Plaintiff's attorney, malpractice
claims, below

Pleadings

Generally, §§ 33:14, 33:54

Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:24

Policy considerations

Generally, § 33:52

Causation, § 33:8

Post-trial procedures, §§ 33:114 to
33:119

Private Securities Litigation
Reform Act, Rule 11 sanctions,
§ 11:48

Privity

Generally, §§ 33:22 to 33:25

Lien holders, § 33:25

Spouses, § 33:26

Process, § 33:58

Prosecution, unfounded, § 33:49

Proximate causation

Generally, § 33:8

Judgmental liability, § 33:20

Recurring areas of error, §§ 33:48
to 33:108

Removal, bankruptcy law, § 25:52

Representation by a particular or
authorized attorney, § 33:82

Representative actions, §§ 33:120
to 33:135

RICO liability

Generally, §§ 12:61 to 12:70

See also Racketeer Influenced
and Corrupt Organizations
Act, this index

Securities Litigation Uniform Standards
Act, § 13:26

Service, § 33:58

Settlement malpractice, below

Spouses, privity, § 33:26

Statutes of limitations missed,
§§ 33:35 to 35:37

Summary judgment motions, Rule
11 sanctions, § 11:25

Superseding causation, § 33:12

INDEX

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Malpractice claims against litigators—Cont'd
 - Third party conduct, causation, § 33:13
 - Trier of fact, § 33:74
 - Unauthorized appearance, defendant's attorney, § 33:46
 - Unfounded prosecution or defense, § 33:49
 - Unrealistic client expectations, §§ 32:5 to 32:13
 - Venue
 - Generally, §§ 33:55, 33:56
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:53
 - Verdicts
 - Generally, §§ 33:110 to 33:112
 - Client claims, § 33:112
 - Nonclient claims, § 33:111
 - Vexatious conduct, Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:28
 - Vexatious litigation
 - Generally, §§ 11:51 to 11:61
 - See also Judicial Sanctions, this index
 - Vicarious liability, § 33:21
 - Withdrawal, §§ 33:70 to 33:72
 - Witnesses, §§ 33:77 to 33:81
 - Wrongful-death actions, privity, § 33:27
- Misconduct disqualification, § 32:16
- Nature of adversity, conflicts of interest, § 32:23
- Neglect, § 9:3
- Negligence, settlement because of, § 33:87
- Negligent advice re settlement, § 33:95
- Non-commencement factors, analysis of, § 32:4
- Nonlawyer employees, former client conflicts, § 32:49
- Non-testimonial applications of advocate-witness rule, § 32:57
- Offsets, plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:32
- Partners, joint representation conflicts, § 32:29

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Past agents and employees, ex parte communications, § 32:95
- Plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 33:29 to 33:40
 - Burden of proof, § 33:34
 - Causation, § 33:33
 - Causes of action, §§ 33:29 to 33:34
 - Collectibility issues, § 33:32
 - Delay in prosecution, § 33:40
 - Failure to prosecute, § 33:39
 - Loss of chance or opportunity, § 33:31
 - Offsets, § 33:32
 - Policy considerations, § 33:30
 - Statutes of limitations, missed, §§ 33:35 to 35:37
- Plaintiff's lawyers, special problems, former client conflicts, § 32:54
- Policy considerations
 - Plaintiff's attorney, malpractice claims, § 33:30
 - Settlement malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:84
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:89
- Pretrial conduct, advocate-witness rule, § 32:63
- Preventing malpractice, §§ 32:2 to 32:34
- Privileged and protected information, unauthorized communications, § 32:80
- Pro se parties, unauthorized communications, § 32:78
- Prospective client consultations, former client conflicts, § 32:47
- Receipt of funds, § 9:5
- Remedies
 - Advocate-witness rule, § 32:68
 - Joint representation conflicts, § 32:37
 - Unauthorized communications, § 32:79
- Representation of and against lawyers, §§ 32:51 to 32:54

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Represented party, unauthorized communications, § 32:75
- Resolving conflicts in representing groups of parties, § 32:32
- RICO liability, attorney exposure, § 12:13
- Savings and loan associations
 - Generally, §§ 29:1 to 29:97
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Schemes to force judicial recusal, disqualification, § 32:18
- Settlement funds allocations, joint representation conflicts, § 32:34
- Settlement malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 33:83 to 33:92
 - Advice, negligent, § 33:95
 - Advise of offer, failure to, § 33:94
- Case law
 - Defendants8217 claims, § 33:92
 - Plaintiffs8217 claims, § 33:91
- Coerced settlements, § 33:97
- Collateral consequences, §§ 33:104, 33:105
- Drafting documents, § 33:103
- Effect a settlement, failure to, § 33:93
- Ethical considerations, manner of settlement, § 33:106
- Evidentiary considerations, § 33:86
- Fraudulent settlement
 - Claims by clients, § 33:107
 - Claims by nonclients, § 33:108
- Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:88
- Inform of settlement, failure to, § 33:93
- Judgmental protection
 - Generally, § 33:85
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:90
- Lost settlement opportunity, §§ 33:98 to 33:101
- Manner of settlement, § 33:102
- Negligence, settlement because of, § 33:87
- Negligent advice, § 33:95

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Settlement malpractice—Cont'd
 - Offer, failure to advise of, § 33:94
 - Policy considerations
 - Generally, § 33:84
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:89
 - Recurring areas of error, §§ 33:93 to 33:108
 - Unauthorized settlements, § 33:96
- Statistics, § 32:3
- Statutes of limitations, missed, §§ 33:35 to 35:37
- Substantial hardship, advocate-witness rule, § 32:66
- Summary remedies, § 9:2
- Support systems, § 32:7
- Tax matters, § 35:13
- Thrift associations
 - Generally, §§ 29:1 to 29:97
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Timing of motion to disqualify counsel, advocate-witness rule, § 32:62
- Unauthorized appearance, defendant8217s attorney, § 33:46
- Unauthorized communications
 - Generally, §§ 32:74 to 32:95
 - Adverse party8217s current employees, § 32:93
 - Agents, §§ 32:88, 32:91 to 32:94
 - Consultants, §§ 32:86 to 32:90
 - Current employees of adverse party, § 32:93
 - Discovery, § 32:87
 - Documents, §§ 32:81 to 32:85
 - Employees, §§ 32:91 to 32:94
 - Experts, §§ 32:86 to 32:90
 - Improper ex parte contact with a party, remedies, § 32:94
 - In-house counsel, § 32:76
 - Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:158
 - Past agents and employees, ex parte communications, § 32:95

INDEX

LITIGATION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Unauthorized communications
 - Cont'd
 - Privileged and protected information, § 32:80
 - Pro se parties, § 32:78
- Remedies
 - Generally, § 32:79
 - Improper ex parte contact with a party, § 32:94
- Represented party, § 32:75
- Risk management practices, § 32:92
- Treating physicians
 - Generally, § 32:89
 - Federal law, § 32:90
- Unusual circumstances, § 32:77
- Unrealistic client expectations, malpractice claims, §§ 32:5 to 32:13
- Vehicular accidents, joint representation conflicts, § 32:26
- Venue, this index
- Vexatious litigation
 - Generally, §§ 11:9 to 11:49
 - See also Judicial Sanctions, this index
- Waivers, joint representation conflicts, § 32:36
- Willful acts, § 9:4
- Witness payments, disqualification, § 32:18

LITIGATION PRIVILEGE

- Abuse of process, § 6:49

LITIGATION SUPPORT PROVIDERS

- Liens of, liability for, § 6:9

LOCAL BAR ASSOCIATIONS

- Lawyer assistance programs, § 2:136

LOCAL COUNSEL

- Vicarious liability, § 5:53

LOOPHOLE LAWYERING

- Administrative proceedings, § 29:13

LOSS OF OPPORTUNITY

- Causation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:88

LOSS REPAIR

- Mitigating malpractice, §§ 2:156 to 2:158

LOST CHANCE

- Causation, litigation malpractice, § 33:11

LOYALTY

- Client relationships, § 2:83
- Conflicts of interest
 - Current clients, § 17:9
 - Former clients, § 18:73
- Ethical considerations
 - Generally, § 17:9
 - ABA Model Rules, § 17:10
- Fiduciary obligations, § 15:25

MAIL FRAUD

- RICO causes of action, § 12:3
- RICO liability, § 12:3

MALICE

- Abuse of process, § 6:48
- Malicious prosecution element, §§ 6:40 to 6:44

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

- Generally, §§ 6:16 to 6:45
- Applying the probable cause standard, § 6:30
- Associated counsel, § 6:33
- Attorney liability
 - Generally, § 6:18
 - Policy considerations, § 6:19
- Case law, § 6:44
- Cause of action, §§ 6:20 to 6:45
- Client consent, § 6:32
- Clients, reliance upon, § 6:37
- Co-counsel, § 6:33
- Damages, § 6:45
- Definitions, § 6:29
- Elements of cause of action, § 6:22
- Errors of law, § 6:39
- Experts, § 6:38
- Extent of probable cause, § 6:31
- Favorable termination element, §§ 6:26, 6:27
- Federal preemption, § 6:21
- Historical background, § 6:17

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

—Cont'd

- Improper motive as malice, § 6:41
- Inferring malice from lack of probable cause, § 6:43
- Investigations, § 6:38
- Lack of probable cause as malice
 - Generally, § 6:42
 - Inferring malice from lack of probable cause, § 6:43
- Law and fact questions, § 6:34
- Malice element
 - Generally, §§ 6:40 to 6:44
 - Case law, § 6:44
 - Improper motive, § 6:41
 - Inferring malice from lack of probable cause, § 6:43
 - Lack of probable cause
 - Generally, § 6:42
 - Inferring malice from, § 6:43
- Motions, prior adjudications, § 6:36
- Motive, improper motive as malice, § 6:41
- Policy concerning attorneys, § 6:19
- Policy considerations, § 6:24
- Prior adjudications, §§ 6:35, 6:36
- Probable cause element
 - Generally, §§ 6:28 to 6:39
 - Lack of probable cause as malice
 - Generally, § 6:42
 - Inferring malice from lack of probable cause, § 6:43
- Proceedings, § 6:23
- Prosecution element, § 6:25
- Reliance upon the client, § 6:37

MARKETING LEGAL SERVICES

- Generally, §§ 4:1 to 4:54
- ABA rules
 - Generally, §§ 4:17 to 4:19
 - Shapiro case, § 4:33
 - Specialization and expertise representations, §§ 4:25 to 4:29
- Targeted, direct-mail campaigns and marketing efforts to and through third parties
 - 8212targeted, direct mail campaigns, §§ 4:31 to 4:42

MARKETING LEGAL SERVICES

—Cont'd

- Blogs. Social media marketing, below
- Class actions, constitutional protections, § 4:11
- Confidential information disclosure risks, social media marketing, § 4:47
- Constitutional protections
 - Generally, §§ 4:3 to 4:11
 - Bates case, § 4:4
 - Class actions, § 4:11
 - Jurisdiction, § 4:10
 - Ohralik case, § 4:5
 - R.M.J. case, § 4:6
 - Shapiro case, § 4:8
 - Standing, § 4:9
 - Zauderer case, § 4:7
- Criminal statutes, in-person solicitations, § 4:52
- Departing lawyers, § 4:42
- Disclaimer statements, § 4:30
- Disclosures, § 4:30
- Domain names, regulation of, § 4:24
- Dramatizations, regulation of, § 4:22
- Expertise representations, ABA rules, §§ 4:25 to 4:29
- Federal enforcement, liability issues, § 4:14
- Function of marketing, § 4:2
- Information, restricting access to, § 4:35
- In-person solicitations, §§ 4:51 to 4:54
- Internet
 - Jurisdictional implications, § 4:13
 - Matching services, § 4:39
 - Social media marketing, below
- Jurisdiction
 - Constitutional protections, § 4:10
 - Internet use, § 4:13
 - Liability issues, § 4:13
- Legal action risks, social media marketing, § 4:48
- Liability issues
 - Generally, §§ 4:12 to 4:16
 - Federal enforcement, § 4:14

INDEX

MARKETING LEGAL SERVICES

—Cont'd

- Liability issues—Cont'd
 - Internet jurisdictional considerations, § 4:13
 - Jurisdictional considerations, § 4:13
 - Misleading information, § 4:15
 - Specialization, § 4:16
- Misleading information, liability issues, § 4:15
- National law firms, § 4:19
- Nonobjective information, regulation of, §§ 4:21 to 4:24
- Political contributions, use of, § 4:41
- Referral services
 - Generally, §§ 4:36 to 4:38
 - Fee splitting, § 4:40
- Restricting access to information, § 4:35
- Risk management, social media marketing, §§ 4:46 to 4:49
- Shapiro case
 - ABA rules, § 4:33
 - Constitutional protections, § 4:8
- Social media marketing
 - Generally, §§ 4:43 to 4:50
 - Basics of law blogging, § 4:44
 - Benefits of law blogging, § 4:45
 - Best practices to limit risk, § 4:50
 - Confidential information disclosure risks, § 4:47
 - Legal action risks, § 4:48
 - Non-authorized blogs risks, § 4:49
 - Risk management, §§ 4:46 to 4:49
 - Unintended client engagement, § 4:46
- Specialization, liability issues, § 4:16
- Specialization representations, ABA rules, §§ 4:25 to 4:29
- Standing, constitutional protections, § 4:9
- Targeted, direct-mail campaigns, ABA rules, §§ 4:31 to 4:42
- Testimonials, regulation of, § 4:22
- Third party marketing
 - ABA rules, §§ 4:31 to 4:42
 - In-person solicitation through, § 4:54

MARKETING LEGAL SERVICES

—Cont'd

- Time restrictions, § 4:34
- Trade names, regulation of, § 4:23

MARRIAGE

- See Family Law, this index

MATERIALITY

- See Securities Laws, this index

MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS

- Confidentiality issues, § 2:90

MEDICAL PROVIDERS

- Liens of, liability for, § 6:9

MENTAL DISABILITY

- Defense, § 22:41

MENTAL DISTRESS

- Intentional infliction, § 6:56

MENTAL HEALTH

- Addictive behaviors, § 2:131

MERGERS

- Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:69
- Special committees duties, structural transaction, § 14:94

MISCONDUCT

- See Conduct, this index

MISLEADING INFORMATION

- Marketing legal services, liability issues, § 4:15

MISREPRESENTATION

- Generally, §§ 7:34 to 7:41
- Negligent Misrepresentation, this index
- Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Professional liability insurance, insurer remedies for, § 38:14
- RICO liability, § 12:40

MITIGATING MALPRACTICE CLAIMS

- Generally, §§ 2:147 to 2:195
- See also Preventing Legal Malpractice, this index

**MITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

- Acquiring the adverse party^{8217s} claim, self-help, § **2:163**
- Acquiring the legal malpractice claim, self-help, § **2:162**
- ADR
 - Generally, §§ **2:170 to 2:188**
 - See also Alternative Dispute Resolution, this index
- Appearances, unauthorized, § **2:149**
- Asset transfers self-help, § **2:168**
- Bankruptcy, §§ **2:191 to 2:195**
- Client security funds, §§ **2:189 to 2:191**
- Declaratory relief actions, initiating, § **2:166**
- Default judgments
 - Generally, §§ **2:151 to 2:155**
 - Failure to file or respond, §§ **2:152 to 2:154**
- Disciplinary proceedings interrelations, § **2:167**
- Ethical considerations, alternative dispute resolution, § **2:180**
- Failures, procedural, § **2:150**
- Initiating declaratory relief actions, § **2:166**
- Insurance reporting, § **2:160**
- Interrelation with disciplinary proceedings self-help, § **2:167**
- Intervention self-help, § **2:164**
- Judicial action malpractice, §§ **2:148 to 2:155**
- Loss repair, §§ **2:156 to 2:158**
- Overview of self-help options, § **2:161**
- Procedural failures, § **2:150**
- Pursuing the client^{8217s} remedies as self-help, § **2:164**
- Self-help
 - Generally, §§ **2:159 to 2:168**
 - Acquiring the adverse party^{8217s} claim, § **2:163**
 - Acquiring the legal malpractice claim, § **2:162**
 - Asset transfers, § **2:168**
 - Declaratory relief actions, initiating, § **2:166**

**MITIGATING MALPRACTICE
CLAIMS—Cont'd**

- Self-help—Cont'd
 - Disciplinary proceedings interrelations, § **2:167**
 - Initiating declaratory relief actions, § **2:166**
 - Insurance reporting, § **2:160**
 - Interrelation with disciplinary proceedings, § **2:167**
 - Intervention, § **2:164**
 - Overview of options, § **2:161**
 - Pursuing the client^{8217s} remedies, § **2:164**
 - Settlement, § **2:165**
 - Time limitation failures, § **2:150**
 - Unauthorized appearances, § **2:149**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

- Expenses of as consequential damages, § **21:18**

MONEY LAUNDERING

- Statutory theories of liability, § **9:29**

MOTION PRACTICE

- Dismissal, this index
- Disqualification motions, Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:26**
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ **37:64 to 37:75**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ **33:65 to 33:67**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- SLAPP statute motions
 - Generally, §§ **37:64 to 37:75**
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Summary Judgment Motions, this index

MOTIVE

- Conflicts of interest, motive defense, § **17:25**
- Fiduciary obligations, § **15:10**
- Malicious prosecution, improper motive as malice, § **6:41**

INDEX

MOTIVE—Cont'd

- RICO liability, economic motive,
§ 12:41
- Rule 11 sanctions, improper motive,
§§ 11:13, 11:28

MULTIPLE CLIENTS

- See also Parties, this index
- Attorney-client privilege, litigating
malpractice claims, § 37:165

MULTIPLE REPRESENTATIONS

- Conflicts of interest, § 2:19

NATIONAL LAW FIRMS

- See Firm Practice, this index

NECESSITY REQUIREMENT

- Collateral estoppel, § 22:61

NEGLECT

- Litigation conduct, § 9:3

NEGLIGENCE

- Burden of proof, litigating malprac-
tice claims, § 37:96
- Care duties
 - Generally, §§ 8:3 to 8:19
 - See also Care Duties, this index
- Contributory Negligence, this index
- Damages, contract vs tort damages,
§§ 21:2 to 21:4
- Errors, negligent, historical
background, § 1:7
- Family law, privity, § 28:8
- Fiduciary breach as precluding or
affecting compensation rights,
§ 15:30
- Financial institution litigation
 - Generally, §§ 29:59 to 29:61
 - Gross negligence standard,
§§ 29:32, 29:33
- Gross negligence
 - Generally, § 20:15
 - Financial institution litigation,
§§ 29:32, 29:33
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Burden of proof, § 37:96
 - Pleading, § 37:55
 - Res ipsa loquitur, § 37:145

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Cont'd
 - Summary judgment motions
 - Generally, § 37:77
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:102
- Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Pleading, litigating malpractice
claims, § 37:55
- Privity
 - Family law, § 28:8
 - Property law, § 34:4
- Professional relationship negligence,
historical background, § 1:6
- Property law, privity, § 34:4
- Res ipsa loquitur, litigating malprac-
tice claims, § 37:145
- Settlement because of, § 33:87
- Standard of care
 - Generally, §§ 20:1 to 20:16
 - See also Standard of Care, this
index
- State securities laws, § 13:166
- Summary judgment motions, litigat-
ing malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:77
 - Law and fact issues, § 37:102
- Theories of liability, § 8:35

NEGLIGENT

MISREPRESENTATION

- Generally, §§ 7:34 to 7:41
- Defenses, §§ 7:40, 7:41
- Disclaimer defense, § 7:41
- Disclosure duty, § 7:38
- Nonclients, liability to
 - Generally, §§ 7:34 to 7:41
 - See also Nonclients, Liability to,
this index
- Property law, privity, §§ 34:4, 34:9
- State securities laws, § 13:166

NEGOTIATION

- Structured negotiation, ADR, § 2:175

NEUTRALS

- Lawyer as intermediary, conflicts of
interest, §§ 17:15 to 17:17

NEW CLIENTS

See Case Intake Procedures, this index

NOERR-PENNINGTON DOCTRINE

Generally, § 22:28
Application of the defense to lawyers, § 22:29
RICO liability, § 12:52

NONCLIENTS, LIABILITY TO

Generally, §§ 6:1 to 6:63
See also Privity, this index
Abuse of process, §§ 6:46 to 6:49
Adversary malpractice, historical background, § 1:4
Aiding and abetting, §§ 6:10, 6:12
Assignees
 Generally, §§ 7:24 to 7:29
 Historical background, § 7:25
 Law assignment by, § 7:29
 Policy considerations
 Controlling principles, § 7:26
 Exceptions, § 7:27
 Proceeds, assignments of, § 7:28
Assignments, liability as principal, §§ 6:5, 6:6
Attorney-client privilege, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:176, 37:179
Attorney volunteers, § 7:4
Bankruptcy and receiverships, §§ 7:32, 7:33
Beneficiaries within meaning of privity rules, § 7:14
Business entities, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
Client's estates, § 7:20
Confidentiality, §§ 15:22 to 15:24
Conflicts of interest, § 17:20
Conspiracy, §§ 6:10, 6:11
Contract liability
 Generally, § 6:3
 See also Privity, this index
Contribution
 Generally, §§ 7:42 to 7:46
 Common law, § 7:44
 Duty considerations, § 7:46
 Joint tortfeasors, § 7:45

NONCLIENTS, LIABILITY TO —Cont'd

Contribution—Cont'd
 Policy considerations, § 7:46
 Statutory liability, § 7:43
Conversion, § 6:61
Corporations, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
Defamation, §§ 6:57 to 6:59
Defenses, negligent misrepresentation, §§ 7:40, 7:41
Development of lawyers' liability negligent misrepresentation, § 7:35
Development of lawyer's liability privity, § 7:7
Disclaimer defense, negligent misrepresentation, § 7:41
Disclosure duty, negligent misrepresentation, § 7:38
Discovery, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:157, 37:175 to 37:178
Duty beyond privity of contract
 Generally, §§ 7:9 to 7:19
 Adversity, § 7:16
 Beneficiaries within meaning of rules, § 7:14
 Burden on the profession, § 7:18
 Expansion of privity rule, § 7:6
 Extent of duty, § 7:15
 Foreseeability
 Generally, § 7:19
 Reliance and, § 7:17
 Policy considerations, § 7:18
 Reliance, § 7:17
 Restatement rule, § 7:10
 Who is the beneficiary, § 7:14
Duty considerations, contribution and indemnity, § 7:46
Entities, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
Estates of client, § 7:20
Ethical regulation violations, § 6:62
False arrest or imprisonment, § 6:50
Fiduciary breach, knowing participation, §§ 6:13, 6:14
Fiduciary obligations, § 15:8
Foreseeable harm
 Generally, § 7:19

INDEX

NONCLIENTS, LIABILITY TO

—Cont'd

- Foreseeable harm—Cont'd
 - Reliance and, § 7:17
- Former lawyers, liability as principal for liens of, § 6:8
- Fraud, § 6:15
- Historical background
 - Generally, § 1:4
 - Assignees, § 7:25
- Identifying the client, negligence liability, § 7:2
- Indemnity
 - Generally, §§ 7:42 to 7:46
 - Common law, § 7:44
 - Duty considerations, § 7:46
 - Joint tortfeasors, § 7:45
 - Policy considerations, § 7:46
 - Statutory liability, § 7:43
- Innocent misrepresentation, § 7:39
- Insurer's subrogation rights, duty to recognize, § 7:31
- Intellectual property law, §§ 31:27 to 31:30
- Intentional infliction of mental distress, § 6:56
- Interference with an advantageous relationship, §§ 6:51 to 6:55
- Invasion of privacy, § 6:60
- Joint tortfeasors, contribution and indemnity, § 7:45
- Knowing participation in fiduciary breach, §§ 6:13, 6:14
- Liens, liability as principal
 - Generally, §§ 6:7 to 6:9
 - Former lawyers, liens of, § 6:8
 - Litigation support providers, liens of, § 6:9
 - Medical providers, liens of, § 6:9
- Liens, liability as principal, above
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Discovery, § 37:157
 - Personal jurisdiction, § 37:36
 - SLAPP statute motions, § 37:68
- Litigation and representation expenses, § 6:4
- Litigation and representation expenses, liability as principal, § 6:4

NONCLIENTS, LIABILITY TO

—Cont'd

- Litigation malpractice, § 33:111
- Litigation privilege, abuse of process, § 6:49
- Litigation support providers, liability as principal for liens of, § 6:9
- Malicious prosecution
 - Generally, §§ 6:16 to 6:45
 - See also Malicious Prosecution, this index
- Medical providers, liability as principal for liens of, § 6:9
- Negligence, §§ 7:1 to 7:46
- Negligent misrepresentation
 - Generally, §§ 7:34 to 7:41
 - Defenses, §§ 7:40, 7:41
 - Development of lawyers' liability, § 7:35
- Disclaimer defense, § 7:41
- Disclosure duty, § 7:38
- Formulating the rules, § 7:36
- Innocent misrepresentation, § 7:39
- Relationship of the claimant, § 7:37
- Partnerships, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
- Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:36
- Policy considerations
 - Assignees
 - Controlling principles, § 7:26
 - Exceptions, § 7:27
 - Contribution, § 7:46
 - Duty beyond privity of contract, § 7:18
 - Indemnity, § 7:46
- Principal, liability as
 - Assignments, §§ 6:5, 6:6
 - Contract liability
 - Generally, § 6:3
 - Litigation and representation expenses, § 6:4
- Privilege, defamation, § 6:58
- Privity of contract issues
 - Generally, §§ 7:5 to 7:19
 - See also Privity, this index; Duty beyond privity of contract, above

NONCLIENTS, LIABILITY TO

—Cont'd

- Receiverships, §§ 7:32, 7:33
- Relationship of the claimant, negligent misrepresentation, § 7:37
- Reliance, duty beyond privity of contract, § 7:17
- Security interests, § 6:6
- Security interests, liability as principal, § 6:6
- Spouses of clients, negligence liability, § 7:3
- Statistics, § 6:2
- Subrogees
 - Generally, §§ 7:24 to 7:31
 - Insurer's subrogation rights, duty to recognize, § 7:31
- Successor entities, § 7:23
- Tax matters, § 35:30
- Trusts, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
- Volunteer attorneys, § 7:4

NONENGAGEMENT LETTERS

- Generally, §§ 2:39 to 2:44, 8:17
- See also Disengagement Letters, this index
- Beneficiaries, nonengagement letters to, § 2:42
- Client relationships, § 8:17
- Declination letters, financial institution litigation, § 29:88
- Declining specific requests for representation, § 2:40
- Disclaimers in, § 2:43
- Risk management, tax matters, § 35:2
- Specific requests for representation, documentation declining, § 2:40

NON-PARTY CLIENTS

- Conflicts of interest, § 27:16

NONPROFIT LAW FIRMS

- Current client conflicts of interest, § 24:73
- Former client conflicts of interest, § 24:74

NOTES

- Billing clients, collection use, § 2:102

OCCURRENCE RULE

- See Statutes of Limitations, this index

OF COUNSEL LAWYERS

- Vicarious disqualification, conflicts of interest, § 18:51
- Vicarious liability, other counsel issues, §§ 5:46 to 5:54

OFFICE OF THRIFT

SUPERVISION (OTS)

- See Financial Institution Litigation, this index

OFFICE SHARING LAWYERS

- Conflicts of interest, vicarious disqualification, § 17:49

OMISSIONS

- Professional liability insurance, insurer remedies for, § 38:14
- Statutes of limitations, accrual issues, § 23:65

OPINION EVIDENCE

- Expert Witnesses, this index

OPPORTUNITIES

- Client's, adverse interests of lawyers, § 16:18

ORDERS

- Administrative law, responding to ex parte temporary orders, § 29:7
- Conflicts of interest remedies, reversal or vacating orders, § 18:69
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Litigation malpractice, § 33:73
 - Orders as evidence, § 37:147
 - Personal jurisdiction, § 37:34

ORGANIZATIONAL CONTROLS

- Work Control Systems, this index

OTHER INSURANCE CLAUSES

- Professional liability insurance, §§ 38:62 to 38:65

OUTSIDE COUNSEL MODEL

- Governmental attorneys, conflicting interests, § 24:70

INDEX

OUTSIDE COUNSEL MODEL —Cont'd

Preventing malpractice, risk management systems, § 2:9

PAPERS

See Documentation, this index

PARALEGALS

Conflicting interests, bankruptcy law, § 25:24

Vicarious liability

Generally, § 5:43

Independent workers, § 5:44

PARTIES

Advocate-witness rule, pro se attorney parties, § 32:64

Attorney-client privilege, multiple clients, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:165

Conflicts of interest

Child parties, § 32:22

Multiple clients, government attorneys, § 24:59

Multiple party representation, § 32:24

Shared counsel-multiple government clients, § 24:56

Criminal law, multiple client conflicts, §§ 27:9 to 27:12

Defendant parties, litigation malpractice, § 33:61

Financial institution litigation, administrative law, § 29:5

Improper ex parte contact with a party, remedies, § 32:94

Litigating malpractice claims, attorney-client privilege, multiple clients, § 37:165

Litigation malpractice

Generally, § 33:59

Defendant parties, § 33:61

Plaintiff parties, § 33:60

Multiple clients

Attorney-client privilege, § 37:165

Conflicts of interest

Criminal law, §§ 27:9 to 27:12

Government attorneys, § 24:59

Government attorneys, § 24:59

PARTIES—Cont'd

Multiple party conflicts, insurance litigation, § 32:24

Multiple party representation

Conflicts of interest, § 32:24

Shared counsel-multiple government clients, § 24:56

Plaintiff parties, litigation malpractice, § 33:60

Privity, this index

Pro se parties, unauthorized communications, § 32:78

Remedies, improper ex parte contact with a party, § 32:94

Represented party, unauthorized communications, § 32:75

Shared counsel-multiple government clients, § 24:56

Unauthorized communications with represented party, § 32:75

PARTNERSHIPS

Generally, §§ 26:1 to 26:59

Actual and apparent authority vicarious liability, § 5:7

Attorney-employees

Generally, §§ 26:28 to 26:37

See also Employees, this index

Business entities representation, §§ 26:6 to 26:27

Conflicts of interest

Generally, §§ 26:11 to 26:27

Current clients, §§ 26:11 to 26:20

Formation conflicts, § 26:15

Former clients, § 26:21

Joint representation of partners, § 32:29

Lawyer as partner, § 26:13

Contribution, vicarious liability, § 5:12

De facto partnerships, vicarious liability, §§ 5:9 to 5:12

Derivative actions, § 26:39

Extent of duty and liability, § 5:5

Indemnity, vicarious liability, § 5:12

Joint representation of partners, conflicts of interest, § 32:29

Nonclients, liability to, §§ 7:21 to 7:23

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- Non-general partners, vicarious liability, § 5:6
- Privity, § 26:38
- RICO entity liability, attorney exposure, § 12:17
- Securities laws investment contracts, § 13:9
- Statistics, § 26:2
- Successor entities, representing, § 26:10
- Terminations, vicarious liability, § 5:8
- Vicarious liability
 - Generally, §§ 5:3 to 5:12
 - See also Vicarious Liability, this index

PATENTS

- See Intellectual Property Law, this Index
- See Intellectual Property Law, this index

PAYMENT

- Client's insurer payments, reduction of damages, § 21:31
- Joint tortfeasor payments, reduction of damages, § 21:31
- Legal fees, stock as payment of
 - Generally, §§ 14:104 to 14:109
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Litigation conduct, receipt of funds, § 9:5
- Witness payments, disqualification of attorneys, § 32:18

PEER REVIEW

- Generally, §§ 2:58 to 2:65
- ALI-ABA model, § 2:59
- Client audits, § 2:63
- Consultant use, § 2:65
- Internal peer review, future of, § 2:60
- Objective areas, § 2:61
- Smaller law firms, § 2:64
- Subjective areas, § 2:62

PENALTIES

- Professional liability insurance coverage, § 38:28

PENNSYLVANIA

- Loan interest and protection law, § 9:36

PENSION PLANS

- Military pensions, § 28:4
- Substantive areas of malpractice law, § 24:36
- Tax matters, § 35:16

PERIPHERAL DUTY

- Advice, negligent, § 24:9
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:51

PERSONAL INJURIES

- Consequential damages, § 21:19
- Criminal law, § 27:50

PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

- Adverse interests of lawyers, § 16:8
- Opposing counsel, § 27:21
- Sexual Relationships, this index
- Vicarious disqualification, § 18:44

PLANNING

- Estate planning
 - Conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Taxation, § 35:12
- Guardianship trusts, § 36:50

PLEADING

- Affidavits, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:62
- Causation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:59
- Certificates of merit, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:62
- Damages, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:60
- Defenses, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:61
- Evidentiary use, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:147
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 10:14
- Fault, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:54
- Fiduciary breach, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:56

INDEX

PLEADING—Cont'd

- Fraud pleadings, PSLRA, § 13:133
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:53 to 37:62
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:14
- Negligence, §§ 37:55, 37:58
- PSLRA, fraud pleadings, § 13:133
- RICO liability, § 12:67
- Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:24
- Securities laws
 - Scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations, § 13:105
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ 13:132 to 13:134
- Vexatious litigation
 - Generally, §§ 11:51 to 11:61
 - See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

PLEAS

- See Criminal Law, this index
- Marketing legal services, use in, § 4:41

POST-CONVICTION MOTIONS

- Criminal law, § 27:58

POST NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- See Family Law, this index

PRACTICAL APPROACH TO LEGAL MALPRACTICE

- Historical background, § 1:3

PRACTITIONER PRIVILEGE

- Tax shelters, preventing malpractice, § 35:21

PRECLUSION FROM REPRESENTATION

- Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:71

PREMATURITY DEFENSE

- Generally, §§ 22:13 to 22:17
- Remedy, § 22:17
- Statute of limitations, § 22:14

PRE-NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Generally, § 28:28

PRE-NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

- Conflicting interests, § 28:15

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

- Generally, §§ 2:1 to 2:146
- See also Mitigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Accounting firms, clients8217 relationships with, § 14:8
- ADR
 - Generally, §§ 2:170 to 2:188
 - See also Alternative Dispute Resolution, this index
- Adversaries, letters to, § 2:48
- ALI-ABA peer review model, § 2:59
- Ancillary businesses
 - Generally, §§ 2:117 to 2:125
 - See also Ancillary Businesses, this index
- Attorney-client privilege
 - Generally, § 2:88
 - Waivers, corporate compliance programs, § 14:43
- Attorneys8217 fees
 - Generally, §§ 2:92 to 2:96
 - See also Billing Practices, this index
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers
 - Generally, §§ 14:58 to 14:78
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Auditors, using independent auditors, § 29:93
- Audits of legal fees and expenses, §§ 2:94 to 2:96
- Bad file reviews, § 2:57
- Banks
 - Generally, §§ 29:84 to 29:94
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Beneficiaries, nonengagement letters to, § 2:42
- Bespeaks caution doctrine, §§ 14:99, 14:100
- Billing clients
 - Generally, §§ 2:92 to 2:96, 14:103 to 14:109

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Billing clients—Cont'd
 - Legal fees payment, stock as, below
 - Prevention and marketing functions, § 2:113
- Business relationships with clients, conflicts of interest, § 2:21
- Calendaring, § 2:55
- Case intake procedures
 - Generally, §§ 2:12 to 2:15
 - See also Case Intake Procedures, this index
- Checklist, securities laws, § 14:36
- Client documents
 - Generally, § 2:47
 - Storage, § 2:69
- Client interviews, case intake procedures, § 2:13
- Client relations, §§ 2:81 to 2:86
- Closing letters, § 2:45
- Collection issues
 - Generally, §§ 2:98 to 2:104
 - See also Collection From Clients, this index
- Communication, client relationships, § 2:84
- Compensation. Legal fees payment, stock as, below
- Components of a written engagement agreements, § 2:28
- Comprehension issues, client relationships, § 2:85
- Confidentiality in client relationships, §§ 2:87 to 2:90
- Consultant compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
- Consultations with colleagues, case intake procedures, § 2:15
- Continuing legal education, preventing malpractice through
 - Generally, §§ 3:1 to 3:14
 - Continuing Legal Education, §§ 3:1 to 3:14
- Contractual restrictions on materiality and reliance standards, § 14:102
- Contribution liability, securities laws, § 14:15

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Corporate compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ 14:37 to 14:46
 - Attorney-client privilege waivers, § 14:43
 - Booker case, § 14:46
 - Creating a program, § 14:38
 - Disclosure obligation impacts, § 14:45
 - Duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act
 - Generally, § 14:122
 - Safe harbor, § 14:124
 - FRE 502, § 14:44
 - Investigations, § 14:41
 - Sentencing guidelines, §§ 14:40 to 14:42
 - Vicarious liability, § 14:39
- Corporation directors, committee system
 - Generally, §§ 14:79 to 14:96
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Costs and expenses, documentation, § 2:34
- Data security, § 2:91
- Dealing with resistance, risk management systems, § 2:4
- Declination and disengagement letters, § 29:88
- Declining specific requests for representation, documentation, § 2:40
- Delegations of duties, financial institution litigation, § 29:87
- Demographics, § 2:3
- Directors and officers, attorneys serving as
 - Generally, §§ 14:58 to 14:78
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Disclaimers in nonengagement letters, § 2:43
- Disclosure duties, corporate compliance programs, § 14:45
- Disclosure of compensation for executives and consultants, § 14:105
- Disengagement letters, § 2:46

INDEX

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Dispute resolution provisions, documentation
 - Generally, § 2:33
- Fee matters, § 2:36
- Disqualification, vicarious, lateral hiring, § 2:80
- Documentation
 - Generally, §§ 2:27 to 2:48
 - See also Documentation, this index
- Due diligence duty, § 14:30
- Duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:124
- Economics, § 2:3
- Empathy issues, client relationships, § 2:86
- Employer-employee issues, conflicts of interest, § 2:20
- End-of engagement letters, § 2:45
- Engagement agreement topics
 - Generally, § 2:30
 - Arbitration clauses, §§ 2:179, 2:185
 - Components, § 2:28
 - Securities laws, §§ 14:26 to 14:29
- Ethical issues at case intake stage, conflicts, §§ 2:16 to 2:21
- Executive compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
- Expectations of clients, § 2:82
- Expectations of clients re billing practices, § 2:93
- External audits of legal fees and expenses, § 2:95
- Federal and state securities law compared, § 14:4
- Fee collection practices
 - Generally, §§ 2:92 to 2:96
 - See also Billing Practices, this index
- Fee dispute provisions, § 2:36
- Fee splitting
 - Generally, § 2:107
 - Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Filing systems
 - Generally, §§ 2:66 to 2:73
 - See also Filing Systems, this index

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Financial history concerns, securities laws, § 14:16
- Financial institutions
 - Generally, §§ 29:84 to 29:94
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Form files
 - Generally, § 2:50
 - Forms compared, § 2:51
 - Types of form files, § 2:53
- Functions of a risk management system, § 2:10
- General counsel model, risk management systems, § 2:8
- General education of officers and directors, § 29:94
- Impaired lawyers
 - Generally, §§ 2:126 to 2:146
 - See also Impaired Lawyer Risks, this index
- Implementation of new matters and procedures, § 2:26
- Independent director concerns, securities laws, § 14:12
- Individual practice procedures, risk management systems, § 2:5
- Information retrieval, work control systems, § 2:50
- Insider trading prevention policies
 - Generally, §§ 14:47 to 14:54
 - Anti-indemnity rule, § 14:52
 - Confidentiality issues, § 14:50
 - Detection procedures, § 14:51
 - Educational procedures, § 14:48
 - Investment procedures, § 14:49
 - Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, § 14:53
 - Tender offers, § 14:54
- Intake procedures
 - Generally, §§ 2:12 to 2:15
 - See also Case Intake Procedures, this index
- Internal audits of legal fees and expenses, § 2:95
- Internal compensation issues, stock as payment of legal fees, § 14:108

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

Internal procedures, financial institution litigation, § 29:89
 Interviews, client, § 2:13
 Investigations
 Corporate compliance programs, § 14:41
 Securities laws, §§ 14:34, 14:35
 Investment Company Act, § 14:110
 Lateral hiring, vicarious disqualification, § 2:80
 Law firms privilege issues within, risk management systems, § 2:11
 Legal education
 Generally, §§ 3:1 to 3:14
 Legal fees payment, stock as
 Generally, §§ 14:104 to 14:109
 Capital raising transactions, § 14:106
 Consultant compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
 Disclosure of compensation for executives and consultants, § 14:105
 Executive compensation, disclosure of, § 14:105
 Form S-8
 Generally, §§ 14:104 to 14:109
 Exclusions, § 14:107
 Internal compensation issues, § 14:108
 Professional responsibility considerations, § 14:109
 Limitations on scope of representation, § 2:31
 Litigation practice, §§ 32:2 to 32:34
 Loyalty, client relationships, § 2:83
 Materiality standards of securities laws, contractual restrictions on, § 14:102
 Measuring progress, risk management systems, § 2:4
 Media communications, confidentiality, § 2:90
 Mitigating malpractice
 Generally, §§ 2:147 to 2:195

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

Mitigating malpractice—Cont'd
 Mitigating Malpractice Claims, §§ 2:147 to 2:195
 Monitoring compliance with work control systems, § 2:56
 Multiple representations, conflicts of interest, § 2:19
 Nonengagement letters, §§ 2:39 to 2:44
 Organizational controls and procedures, risk management systems, § 2:5
 Outside counsel, risk management systems, § 2:9
 Peer review
 Generally, §§ 2:58 to 2:65
 See also Peer Review, this index
 Perceptions of clients re billing practices, § 2:93
 Plain English rules, securities laws, §§ 14:17 to 14:25
 Practitioner privilege, tax shelters, § 35:21
 Prevailing party provisions, documentation, § 2:37
 Privilege issues within a law firm, risk management systems, § 2:11
 Professional responsibility
 considerations, stock as payment of legal fees, § 14:109
 Public perceptions, § 2:2
 Quality control model, risk management systems, § 2:7
 Reliance standards of securities laws, contractual restrictions on, § 14:102
 Representation, limitations on scope of, § 2:31
 Representing less than all parties to a transaction, documentation, § 2:41
 Resistance, dealing with, risk management systems, § 2:4
 Retainers, documentation, § 2:35
 Risk vs reward principle, securities laws practice, § 14:5
 Safe Harbors, this index

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Sarbanes-Oxley Act
 - Generally, §§ **14:111 to 14:134**
 - Audits, improper influences, §§ **14:126 to 14:134**
 - Primary prevention procedures, § **14:112**
 - Safe harbor, § **14:124**
 - Section 303, §§ **14:126 to 14:134**
 - Section 307, §§ **14:111 to 14:125**
 - Up-the-ladder reporting requirements, §§ **14:111 to 14:125**
- Savings and loan institutions
 - Generally, §§ **29:84 to 29:94**
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Scope of a risk management system, § **2:10**
- Scope of representation, limitations on, § **2:31**
- Screening
 - Generally, § **2:13**
 - See also Case Intake Procedures, this index
- Securities laws practice
 - Generally, §§ **14:1 to 14:135**
 - Accounting firms, clients' relationships with, § **14:8**
 - Bespeaks caution doctrine, §§ **14:99, 14:100**
 - Checklist, § **14:36**
 - Clients' relationships with accounting firms, § **14:8**
 - Compensation using securities, § **14:103**
 - Contractual restrictions on materiality and reliance standards, § **14:102**
 - Contribution liability, § **14:15**
 - Document retention policies, § **14:57**
 - Due diligence duty
 - Generally, § **14:30**
 - Section 11, § **14:2**
 - Engagement agreements, §§ **14:26 to 14:29**
 - Federal and state law compared, § **14:4**

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- Securities laws practice—Cont'd
 - Financial history concerns, § **14:16**
 - Financial reporting, internal control over, § **14:13**
 - Independent director concerns, § **14:12**
 - Insider trading prevention policies, above
 - Internal control over financial reporting, § **14:13**
 - Investment Company Act, § **14:110**
 - Legal fees payment, stock as, above
 - Materiality standards, contractual restrictions on, § **14:102**
 - Plain English rules, §§ **14:17 to 14:25**
 - Reliance standards, contractual restrictions on, § **14:102**
 - Risk vs reward principle, § **14:5**
 - Screening clients, §§ **14:6 to 14:10**
 - Screening transactions, §§ **14:11 to 14:16**
 - Sellers under Section 12, § **14:3**
 - State and federal law compared, § **14:4**
 - Transaction liability, § **14:14**
 - Whistleblower protections
 - Generally, § **14:55**
 - Case law, § **14:56**
- Sentencing guidelines, corporate compliance programs, §§ **14:40 to 14:42**
- Smaller law firms, peer review, § **2:64**
- Sole practitioners, continuing legal education impact on malpractice claims, § **3:9**
- Specific requests for representation, documentation declining, § **2:40**
- Splitting fees
 - Generally, § **2:107**
- Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § **2:123**
- Staffing, case intake procedures, § **2:14**

PREVENTING MALPRACTICE

—Cont'd

- State and federal securities laws compared, § 14:4
- Successive representations, conflicts of interest, § 2:19
- Systemic risk management programs
 - Generally, §§ 2:4 to 2:11
 - Risk Management, §§ 2:4 to 2:11
- Tax matters
 - Generally, § 35:27
 - Shelters, §§ 35:19 to 35:21
- Tender offers, insider trading prevention policies, § 14:54
- Terminations documentation, § 2:32
- Thrift institutions
 - Generally, §§ 29:84 to 29:94
 - See also Financial Institution Litigation, this index
- Time management systems, § 2:54
- Transaction liability, securities laws, § 14:14
- Tripartite approach, risk management systems, § 2:6
- Trust fund misuse, collection issues, § 2:104
- Unauthorized practice of law
 - Generally, § 2:99
 - Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Undoing malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 2:147 to 2:195
 - Mitigating Malpractice Claims, §§ 2:147 to 2:195
- Unlawful fees, § 2:99
- Verbal communications, confidentiality, § 2:89
- Vicarious disqualification, lateral hiring, § 2:80
- Vicarious liability, corporate compliance programs, § 14:39
- Whistleblower protections
 - Generally, § 14:55
 - Case law, § 14:56
- Withdrawals, documentation, § 2:32
- Work control
 - Generally, §§ 2:49 to 2:57
 - See also Work Control Systems, this index

PRIVACY

- Driver8217s Privacy Protection Act, § 9:30
- Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:95 to 29:97
- Impaired lawyer risks, privacy issues, § 2:139
- Nonclients, liability to, § 6:60
- Treating physician communications
 - Generally, § 32:89
 - Federal law, § 32:90

PRIVATE SECURITIES

LITIGATION REFORM ACT (PSLRA)

- See Securities Laws, this index

PRIVILEGES

- Abuse of process, litigation privilege, § 6:49
- Attorney-client privilege
 - Appeals, § 37:159
 - Attorney-employees, § 26:36
 - Bankruptcy law, § 25:57
 - Class action counsel, § 37:174
 - Client disputes, §§ 37:163 to 37:174
 - Client relationships, § 2:88
 - Common-interest privilege, § 37:160
 - Communications with other client, § 37:169
 - Corporations, § 26:43
 - Crime-fraud exception, § 37:176
 - Defense counsel communications, § 37:170
 - Derivative actions, § 37:167
 - Disclosure from other attorneys, § 37:164
 - Entities, representation of, § 37:166
 - Fiduciaries, representation of, § 37:166
 - In-house lawyers, § 37:172
 - Insurance, salaried counsel, § 30:29
 - Insurance counsel, §§ 30:15, 30:18
 - Law firm communications, § 37:171

INDEX

PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Attorney-client privilege—Cont'd
 - Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:156 to 37:180
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
 - Multiple clients, § 37:165
 - Nonclient claims, § 37:157
 - Preventing malpractice, tax shelters, § 35:21
 - Ramifications of unauthorized disclosure, § 37:158
 - Sanctions, § 29:24
 - Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 13:161
 - Self-defense exception, § 37:177
 - Tax shelters, preventing malpractice, § 35:21
 - Unauthorized disclosure, ramifications, § 37:158
- Waivers
 - Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:75
 - SEC, § 14:43
- Attorney-employees, privileged information use, § 26:31
- Confidentiality duties, privileged information, § 15:21
- Defamation liability to nonclients, § 6:58
- Defense of privilege
 - Generally, §§ 22:31 to 22:40
 - See also Defenses, this index
- Disciplinary proceedings evidence, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:115
- Documents, privileged, inappropriate possession of, § 2:75
- Electronically stored information, § 2:79
- Inadvertently produced documents, § 2:76
- Insurance counsel, § 30:15
- Judicial and other proceedings, privilege defenses, § 22:34
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § 37:155
 - Disciplinary proceedings evidence, § 37:115

PRIVILEGES—Cont'd

- Litigating malpractice claims—Cont'd
 - Trial publicity, privileged statements, § 37:47
 - Work-product doctrine, §§ 37:181 to 37:184
- Litigation privilege, abuse of process, § 6:49
- Logical relation or relevancy, privilege defenses, § 22:35
- Metadata, electronically stored information, § 2:79
- Need for present proceeding, privilege defenses, § 22:36
- Nonclient claims
 - Attorney-client privilege, § 37:157
 - Defamation privilege, § 6:58
- Policy considerations, privilege defenses, § 22:32
- Publisher-claimant relationship, privilege defenses, § 22:37
- Qualified privilege defenses, § 22:39
- Relation of publisher and claimant, privilege defenses, § 22:37
- Relation of recipient, privilege defenses, § 22:38
- Risk management systems, privilege issues within a law firm, § 2:11
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, attorney-client privilege, § 13:161
- Statement, term defined, privilege defenses, § 22:33
- Trial publicity, litigating malpractice claims, privileged statements, § 37:47
- Unauthorized communications of privileged and protected information, § 32:80
- Use of privileged information, attorney-employees, § 26:31
- Waivers, SEC, attorney-client privilege, § 14:43
- Work-product doctrine, litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:181 to 37:184

PRIVITY

- Generally, §§ 7:5 to 7:19

PRIVITY—Cont'd

- Adverse parties, litigation malpractice, § 33:23
- Adversity, § 7:16
- Alternative theories, § 7:12
- Attorney-client relationship, property law, § 34:6
- Beneficiaries, § 36:57
- Beneficiaries within meaning of rules, § 7:14
- Burden on the profession, § 7:18
- Children, suits by, § 28:9
- Closing Letters, this index
- Collateral estoppel, § 22:62
- Conflicts of interest, insurance, § 30:54
- Consumer protection statutes, § 9:17
- Corporations
 - Generally, § 26:42
 - Investors and shareholders, § 26:54
- Creditors, § 36:57
- Criminal law, § 27:37
- Debt collection, litigation malpractice, § 33:24
- Development of lawyer's liability, § 7:7
- Duty beyond privity of contract
 - Generally, §§ 7:9 to 7:19
 - See also Nonclients, Liability to, this index
- Engagement Agreements, this index
- Escrow agent, attorney as, § 34:10
- Escrow capacity, § 28:7
- Estate beneficiaries, §§ 36:12 to 36:16
- Estates, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
- Expansion of privity rule, § 7:6
- Extent of duty, § 7:15
- Family law, §§ 28:5 to 28:10
- Fiduciary representations, § 33:27
- Foreseeability
 - Generally, § 7:19
 - Reliance and, § 7:17
- Governmental attorneys, § 24:48
- Guardianship trusts, § 36:49
- Historical background, § 7:6

PRIVITY—Cont'd

- Insurance, conflicts of interest, § 30:54
- Intentional torts
 - Family law, § 28:6
 - Property law, § 34:4
- Investors and shareholders, § 26:54
- Lawyer's liability, development of, § 7:7
- Lien holders, § 33:25
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 33:22 to 33:25
 - See also Litigation Practice, this index
- Negligence
 - Family law, § 28:8
 - Property law, § 34:4
- Negligent misrepresentation, property law, §§ 34:4, 34:9
- Nonengagement Letters, this index
- Other lawyers, family law, § 28:10
- Partnerships, § 26:38
- Personal representatives, representation of, §§ 36:54 to 36:57
- Policy considerations, § 7:18
- Property law
 - Generally, §§ 34:4 to 34:9
 - See also Property Law, this index
- Recurring situations, § 7:13
- Reliance, § 7:17
- Restatement rule, § 7:10
- Rule applied, § 7:11
- Security interests, § 34:7
- Social media marketing, unintended client engagement, § 4:46
- Spouses, litigation malpractice, § 33:26
- Successors, § 36:55
- Title searches, § 34:7
- Trust capacity, § 28:7
- Trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
 - Guardianship, § 36:49
- Unintended client engagement, social media marketing, § 4:46
- Unrepresented parties, property law, § 34:5
- Volunteers, property law, § 34:5

INDEX

PRIVITY—Cont'd

- Who is the beneficiary, § 7:14
- Wills, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
- Workers' compensation law, § 24:79
- Wrongful-death actions, litigation malpractice, § 33:27

PROBABLE CAUSE

- See also Malicious Prosecution, this index
- Definition, § 6:29

PROCEDURE

- Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation Practice, this index

PROCESS

- Abuse of process, liability to nonclients, §§ 6:46 to 6:49
- Litigation malpractice, § 33:58

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

- Limited liability, § 5:14
- Vicarious liability, §§ 5:13 to 5:15

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

INSURANCE

- Generally, §§ 38:1 to 38:65
- Alternative markets, § 38:3
- Amount of coverage
 - Generally, § 38:15
 - Per-claim limit, § 38:16
- Anatomy of a policy, § 38:7
- Application and declaration pages, § 38:13
- Attorney-client privilege, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:173
- Attorneys covered, § 38:20
- Basic provisions, § 38:21
- Bodily injury, exclusion, § 38:56
- Business pursuits exclusion, § 38:59
- Changing market place, § 38:2
- Claims handling rules, §§ 38:6 to 38:12
- Claims-made-and-reported coverage, § 38:36
- Claims made coverage, § 38:35
- Claims-made form
 - Generally, §§ 38:31 to 38:39

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Claims-made form—Cont'd
 - Claims-made-and-reported coverage, § 38:36
 - Claims made coverage, § 38:35
 - Discovery or awareness clause, § 38:41
 - Extended discovery endorsement, § 38:39
 - Extended reporting endorsement, § 38:42
 - Gyler form, § 38:40
 - Knowledge of claims and circumstances
 - Generally, § 38:33
 - Discovery or awareness clause, § 38:41
 - Prior reporting, § 38:32
 - Related-acts provisions, § 38:38
 - Relation-back, § 38:38
 - Retroactive dates, § 38:37
- Conditions
 - Generally, §§ 38:43 to 38:50
 - Cooperation clause, §§ 30:80, 38:46
 - Coverage issues, § 38:50
 - Defense and settlement, §§ 38:48 to 38:50
 - Hammer clause, § 38:49
 - Need for showing prejudice, § 38:44
 - Notice, § 38:43
 - Oral, § 38:45
 - Prejudice, need for showing, § 38:44
 - Subrogation, § 38:47
 - Written, § 38:45
- Construction rules, § 38:9
- Controlling principles, § 38:23
- Cooperation clause, §§ 30:80, 38:46
- Counterfeit check scams, § 38:24
- Coverage amount
 - Generally, § 38:15
 - Per-claim limit, § 38:16
- Coverage issues
 - Conditions, § 38:50
 - Remedies, § 38:11

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Damages covered, §§ 38:26 to 38:28
- Deductibles, § 38:17
- Disclosure requirements, § 38:5
- Discovery or awareness clause, § 38:41
- Duty to defend
 - Generally, § 38:10
 - Exclusions, § 38:55
- Endorsements, extended reporting endorsement, § 38:42
- Events insured, §§ 38:29 to 38:42
- Exclusions
 - Generally, §§ 38:51 to 38:61
 - Bodily injury, § 38:56
 - Business pursuits, § 38:59
 - Duty to defend, § 38:55
 - Fiduciary activities, § 38:60
 - Fraud, § 38:52
 - Other insurance clauses, §§ 38:63, 38:64
 - Personal-profit, § 38:53
 - Property damage, § 38:56
 - Regulatory agencies, § 38:58
 - Securities, § 38:57
 - Vicarious liability, § 38:54
 - Willful acts, § 38:52
- Extended discovery endorsement, claims-made form, § 38:39
- Extended reporting endorsement, § 38:42
- Fiduciary activities exclusion, § 38:60
- Fines covered, § 38:28
- Fraud exclusion, § 38:52
- Gyler form, § 38:40
- Hammer clause, § 38:49
- Indemnification or liability agreement, § 38:19
- Interpretation rules, §§ 38:6 to 38:12
- Knowledge of claims and circumstances, claims-made form
 - Generally, § 38:33
 - Discovery or awareness clause, § 38:41
- Legal fees covered, § 38:27

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE—Cont'd**

- Liability or indemnification agreement, § 38:19
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Attorney-client privilege, § 37:173
 - Reports to an attorney^{8217s} liability insurer, § 37:173
- Mandatory requirements, § 38:4
- Market alternatives, § 38:3
- Market place changes, § 38:2
- Misrepresentation, insurer remedies for, § 38:14
- Need for showing prejudice as condition, § 38:44
- Notice, conditions, § 38:43
- Occurrence form, § 38:30
- Omissions, insurer remedies for, § 38:14
- Oral conditions, § 38:45
- Other insurance clauses, §§ 38:62 to 38:65
- Penalties covered, § 38:28
- Per-claim limit, § 38:16
- Personal-profit exclusion, § 38:53
- Policies
 - Generally, §§ 38:13 to 38:64
 - Application and declaration pages, § 38:13
- Prejudice, need for showing as condition, § 38:44
- Preliminary and procedural concepts, § 38:8
- Prior reporting, claims-made form, § 38:32
- Professional services
 - Generally, § 38:22
 - Others, professional services for, § 38:25
- Property damage exclusion, § 38:56
- Regulatory agencies exclusion, § 38:58
- Related-acts provisions, claims-made form, § 38:38
- Relation-back, claims-made form, § 38:38
- Remedies
 - Coverage issues and remedies, § 38:11

INDEX

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Remedies—Cont'd
 - Insurers⁸²¹⁷, for misrepresentation or omissions, § 38:14
- Reports to an attorney⁸²¹⁷s liability insurer, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:173
- Retentions, § 38:17
- Retroactive dates, claims-made form, § 38:37
- Risk management services, § 38:12
- Rules of construction, § 38:9
- Sanctions covered, § 38:28
- Securities exclusion, § 38:57
- Subrogation, § 38:47
- Supplementary costs, § 38:17
- Term or policy, § 38:18
- Territorial coverage of policy, § 38:18
- Underwriting rules, §§ 38:6 to 38:12
- Vicarious liability exclusion, § 38:54
- Who is insured, § 38:20
- Willful acts exclusion, § 38:52
- Written conditions, § 38:45

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

- Law firm investments, adverse interests, §§ 16:21 to 16:23
- Stock as payment of legal fees, § 14:109

PROFIT SHARING PLANS

- Tax matters, § 35:16

PROPERTY DIVISION

- See Family Law, this index

PROPERTY LAW

- Generally, §§ 34:1 to 34:45
- Advice negligence, conveyances, § 34:29
- Aligned parties, conflicts in joint representation of, § 34:17
- Causation
 - Conveyances, § 34:26
 - Security interests, § 34:43
- Client relationships
 - Conflicting interests, § 34:19

PROPERTY LAW—Cont'd

- Client relationships—Cont'd
 - Privity, § 34:6
 - Collection failures, security interests, § 34:44
 - Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ 34:11 to 34:23
 - Aligned parties, joint representation of, § 34:17
 - Client relationship, § 34:19
 - Current clients, §§ 34:11 to 34:17
 - Defenses, § 34:23
 - Disqualification, imputed, § 34:21
 - Escrow agent, attorney as, § 34:15
 - Financial, § 34:16
 - Former clients, §§ 34:18 to 34:23
 - Imputed disqualification, § 34:21
 - Joint representation of aligned parties, § 34:17
 - Multiple representation in same transaction
 - Generally, § 34:13
 - Aligned parties, § 34:17
 - Remedies, § 34:23
 - Transfers, § 34:12
 - Trustee, attorney as, § 34:15
- ### Conveyances
- Generally, §§ 34:24 to 34:32
 - Advice negligence, § 34:29
 - Causation, § 34:26
 - Damages, § 34:26
 - Defenses, § 34:32
 - Drafting errors, § 34:27
 - Failure to advise, § 34:29
 - Leases, § 34:31
 - Tax-related errors, § 34:28
- ### Damages
- Conveyances, § 34:26
 - Title searches
 - Generally, § 34:36
 - Extent of title, § 34:38
- ### Defenses
- Conflicting interests, § 34:23
 - Conveyances, § 34:32
- ### Description errors, title searches, § 34:39
- ### Disqualification, imputed, conflicting interests, § 34:21

PROPERTY LAW—Cont'd

- Drafting errors, § 34:27
- Escrow agent, attorney as
 - Conflicting interests, § 34:15
 - Privity, § 34:10
- Extent of title
 - Generally, § 34:37
 - Damages, § 34:38
- Failure to advise, conveyances, § 34:29
- Financial conflicting interests, § 34:16
- Foreclosure, failure to prevent, security interests, § 34:45
- Imputed disqualification, conflicting interests, § 34:21
- Intentional wrongs, privity, § 34:4
- Joint representation of aligned parties, conflicting interests, § 34:17
- Judgmental liability, § 34:3
- Leases, § 34:31
- Liens, title searches, § 34:35
- Multiple representation in same transaction, conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 34:13
 - Aligned parties, § 34:17
- Negligence, privity, § 34:4
- Negligent misrepresentation, privity, §§ 34:4, 34:9
- Privity
 - Generally, §§ 34:4 to 34:9
 - Client relationship, § 34:6
 - Escrow agent, attorney as, § 34:10
 - Intentional wrongs, § 34:4
 - Negligence, § 34:4
 - Negligent misrepresentation, §§ 34:4, 34:9
 - Security interests, § 34:7
 - Title searches, § 34:7
 - Unrepresented parties, § 34:5
 - Volunteers, § 34:5
- Protection of security interests, § 34:44
- Remedies, conflicting interests, § 34:23
- Restrictions, title searches, § 34:35

PROPERTY LAW—Cont'd

- Security interests
 - Generally, §§ 34:40 to 34:45
 - Case law, § 34:41
 - Causation, § 34:43
 - Collection failures, § 34:44
 - Foreclosure, failure to prevent, § 34:45
 - Perfection failure, § 34:42
 - Privity, § 34:7
 - Protection failures, § 34:44
- Statistics, § 34:2
- Tax matters, § 35:9
- Tax-related errors, conveyances, § 34:28
- Title searches
 - Generally, §§ 34:33 to 34:39
 - Damages
 - Generally, § 34:36
 - Extent of title, § 34:38
 - Description errors, § 34:39
 - Extent of title
 - Generally, § 34:37
 - Damages, § 34:38
 - Liens, § 34:35
 - Privity, § 34:7
 - Restrictions, § 34:35
- Transfers, conflicting interests, § 34:12
- Trustee, attorney as, conflicting interests, § 34:15
- Unrepresented parties, privity, § 34:5
- Volunteers, privity, § 34:5

PRO SE PARTIES

- Attorney pro se parties, advocate-witness rule, § 32:64

PROSPECTIVE CLIENTS

- Generally, § 8:14
- See also Case Intake Procedures, this index
- Conflicts of interest, consultation with prospective client, § 32:47
- Ethical considerations, §§ 18:12 to 18:15

PROXIMATE CAUSATION

- See Causation, this index

INDEX

PUBLIC-INTEREST LAW FIRMS

Current client conflicts, § 24:73

Former client conflicts, § 24:74

PUBLICITY

Generally, §§ 37:43 to 37:49

See also Litigating Malpractice
Claims, this index

PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Conflicting interests, § 24:62

PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS

Preventing malpractice, § 2:2

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

See Damages, this index

QUALITY CONTROL MODEL

Risk management systems, § 2:7

QUI TAM ACTIONS

Attorney-employees, § 26:34

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT (RICO)

Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:70

Alternative damage models, § 12:54

Arbitration, § 12:61

Assignees, attorney exposure,
§ 12:16

Association in fact, person-enterprise
distinction, § 12:35

Attorney exposure

Generally, §§ 12:8 to 12:17

Assignees, § 12:16

Bankruptcy matters, § 12:15

Business entity liability, § 12:17

Commercial matters, § 12:10

Criminal convictions, related,
§ 12:14

Employment-related litigation,
§ 12:11

Entity liability, § 12:17

Fraud, § 12:12

Litigation activities, § 12:13

Open-ended patterns, § 12:25

Pattern element, generally, § 12:24

Pattern element, open-ended pat-
terns, § 12:25

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT (RICO)—Cont'd

Attorney exposure—Cont'd

Related criminal convictions,
§ 12:14

Securities-related cases, § 12:9

Attorneys serving as directors and
officers, § 14:68

Bankruptcy matters, § 12:15

Burden of proof, § 12:69

Business entity liability, § 12:17

Causation

Generally, § 12:40

Proximate cause, below

Causes of action

Generally, §§ 12:2 to 12:5

Mail fraud, § 12:3

Person-enterprise distinction,
§ 12:5

Securities violations, § 12:4

Wire fraud, § 12:3

Cedric Kushner Promotions case,
§ 12:37

Collateral estoppel defense, § 12:48

Commercial matters, attorney
exposure, § 12:10

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 12:62

Conduct element

Generally, §§ 12:26 to 12:31

Conspiracy, § 12:30

Defenses, §§ 12:26 to 12:31

Historical background, § 12:27

Reves case

Generally, § 12:28

Conduct element, post-Reves,
§ 12:29

Salinas case, § 12:31

Conspiracy, conduct element, § 12:30

Contribution, § 12:70

Corporations, attorneys serving as
directors and officers, § 14:68

Costs of litigation as damages,
§ 12:56

Criminal convictions, related,
attorney exposure, § 12:14

Damages

Generally, §§ 12:53 to 12:59

**RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND
CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS
ACT (RICO)—Cont'd**

Damages—Cont'd

Alternative damage models,
§ 12:54

Costs of litigation, § 12:56

Direct versus indirect damages,
§ 12:55

Litigation costs, § 12:56

Proximate cause interaction,
§ 12:58

Single-satisfaction rule, § 12:57

State law, § 12:59

Defenses

Generally, § 12:52

Collateral estoppel, § 12:48

Conduct element, §§ 12:26 to
12:31

Immunity, § 12:51

Noerr-Pennington Doctrine,
§ 12:52

In pari delicto, § 12:49

Pattern element, §§ 12:19 to 12:25

Person-enterprise distinction,
§§ 12:32 to 12:38

Res judicata, § 12:47

Rooker-Feldman Doctrine, § 12:50

Statute of limitations, below
Direct versus indirect damages,
§ 12:55

Discovery, § 12:68

Economic motive, person-enterprise
distinction, § 12:41

Employment-related litigation,
attorney exposure, § 12:11

Enterprise element. Person-enterprise
distinction, below

Financial institution litigation,
§ 29:35

Fraud, attorney exposure, § 12:12

Historical background, conduct ele-
ment, § 12:27

H.J. Inc. case

Generally, § 12:22

Pattern element post-H.J., § 12:23

Pattern element pre-H.J., § 12:21

Immunity, § 12:51

Indemnification, § 12:70

**RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND
CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS
ACT (RICO)—Cont'd**

Injunctive relief, § 12:60

Judicial process, person-enterprise
distinction, § 12:36

Jurisdiction

Generally, §§ 12:61 to 12:65

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 12:62

Pendent jurisdiction, § 12:64

State law claims, § 12:62

State RICO statutes, § 12:65

Supplemental jurisdiction, § 12:64

King case, person-enterprise distinc-
tion, § 12:37

Litigation activities, attorney
exposure, § 12:13

Litigation costs as damages, § 12:56

Mail fraud causes of action, § 12:3

Misrepresentation, proximate cause
involving, § 12:40

Noerr-Pennington Doctrine, § 12:52

Open-ended patterns involving
attorneys, § 12:25

In pari delicto defense, § 12:49

Pattern element

Generally, §§ 12:19 to 12:25

Attorney exposure

Generally, § 12:24

Open-ended patterns involving
attorneys, § 12:25

H.J. Inc. case, pattern element
post-H.J., § 12:23

H.J. Inc. case, pattern element pre-
H.J., § 12:21

Open-ended patterns, § 12:25

Sedima case, pattern element post-
Sedima, § 12:21

Sedima case, pattern element pre-
Sedima, § 12:20

Pendent jurisdiction, § 12:64

Person-enterprise distinction

Generally, §§ 12:32 to 12:38

Association in fact, § 12:35

Causes of action, § 12:5

Cedric Kushner Promotions case,
§ 12:37

Defenses, §§ 12:32 to 12:38

INDEX

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

ACT (RICO)—Cont'd

Person-enterprise distinction
—Cont'd

Economic motive, § 12:41

Judicial process, § 12:36

King case, § 12:37

Section 1962 analysis, §§ 12:33,
12:34

Vicarious liability, § 12:38

Pleading, § 12:67

Procedure, §§ 12:61 to 12:70

Proximate cause

Damages interaction, § 12:58

Misrepresentation involved,
§ 12:40

Reliance and, § 12:39

Related criminal convictions,
attorney exposure, § 12:14

Reliance and proximate cause,
§ 12:39

Res judicata defense, § 12:47

Reves case

Generally, § 12:28

Conduct element, post-Reves,
§ 12:29

Rooker-Feldman Doctrine defense,
§ 12:50

Salinas case, conduct element,
§ 12:31

Section 1962 analysis, person-
enterprise distinction, §§ 12:33,
12:34

Securities violations

Attorney exposure, § 12:9

Causes of action, § 12:4

Sedima case

Generally, § 12:7

Litigation pre-Sedima, § 12:6

Pattern element post-Sedima,
§ 12:21

Pattern element pre-Sedima,
§ 12:20

Service, § 12:66

Single-satisfaction rule, damages,
§ 12:57

State RICO laws

Generally, § 12:65

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

ACT (RICO)—Cont'd

State RICO laws—Cont'd

Damages, § 12:59

Jurisdiction, § 12:62

Statute of limitations

Generally, §§ 12:42 to 12:46

Accrual, § 12:43

A.O. Smith case, § 12:44

Equitable tolling, § 12:46

Klehr case, § 12:44

Rotella case, §§ 12:43, 12:45

Wood case, §§ 12:43, 12:45

Substantive defenses. Defenses,
above

Supplemental jurisdiction, § 12:64

Venue, § 12:66

Vicarious liability, person-enterprise
distinction, § 12:38

Wire fraud, § 12:3

RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS

Substantive areas of malpractice
exposure, § 24:19

Trial publicity

Generally, §§ 37:43 to 37:49

See also Litigating Malpractice
Claims, this index

RATIFICATION

Defense, §§ 22:48 to 22:50

RECEIPT OF FUNDS

Litigation conduct, § 9:5

RECEIVERSHIPS

See also Bankruptcy, this index

Claims against receiver's lawyer,
§ 25:74

In pari delicto defense, § 22:12

RECURRING CLAIMS

Governmental attorneys, § 24:49

REFERRAL ACTIVITIES

Agencies, vicarious liability, § 5:52

Marketing legal services

Generally, §§ 4:36 to 4:38

Fee splitting, § 4:40

REFERRAL ACTIVITIES—Cont'd

Vicarious liability, manner of referral or association, § 5:51

REFERRED COUNSEL

Personal jurisdiction, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:35

REGULATION OF ATTORNEY CONDUCT

Bankruptcy law, §§ 25:23 to 25:30

RELEASES

Construction, § 22:47

Defenses, §§ 22:43 to 22:47

RELIANCE

Investigations, reliance on client, § 11:20

Malicious prosecution, reliance on client, § 6:37

Nonclients, liability to, § 7:17

Privity, § 7:17

Securities Laws, this index

REMEDIES

Abatement defense, § 22:17

Alternative remedy availability as defense, §§ 22:18, 22:20

Bankruptcy law, conflicting interests, § 25:14

Communications, unauthorized communications, § 32:79

Conflicts of Interest, this index

Damages, this index

Disorgement, fiduciary breach, § 15:29

Election of remedies, availability as defense, §§ 22:18, 22:19

Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, §§ 10:15, 10:16

Injunctions, this index

Joint representation conflicts, Conflicts of interest, § 32:37

Prematurity defense, § 22:17

Unauthorized communications, § 32:79

REPORTING MALPRACTICE

Discipline relationships, § 1:21

REPRESENTATIVE ACTIONS

Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:120 to 33:135

RESEARCH

Judgmental liability, §§ 19:6 to 19:8

RES IPSA LOQUITUR

Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:145

RES JUDICATA

Generally, §§ 22:51 to 22:55

Arbitration awards, § 22:54

Bankruptcy law, § 25:76

Criminal law, § 27:65

RICO defense, § 12:47

RESOLUTION TRUST CORPORATION (RTC)

See Financial Institution Litigation, this index

RETENTION OF DOCUMENTS

See Documentation, this index

RETIREMENT PLANS

Substantive areas of malpractice law, § 24:36

RETRIAL

Litigating malpractice claims, causation, § 37:89

REVERSAL

Conflicts of interest, § 17:55

REVIEW FAILURE

Defenses, § 22:3

RISK MANAGEMENT

Generally, §§ 2:4 to 2:11

See also Preventing Malpractice, this index

Claims repair, tax matters, § 35:4

Closing letters, tax matters, § 35:2

Communications, unauthorized, § 32:92

Corporate compliance programs

Generally, §§ 14:37 to 14:46

See also Preventing Malpractice, this index

Dealing with resistance, § 2:4

INDEX

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Engagement letters, tax matters, § 35:2
- ERISA liability, § 9:9
- Fee collection litigation, §§ 2:105 to 2:111
- Firm practice, privilege issues, § 2:11
- Functions of a system
 - Generally, § 2:10
 - Firm practice, § 2:11
- General counsel model, § 2:8
- Impaired lawyers
 - Generally, §§ 2:126 to 2:146
 - See also Impaired Lawyer Risks, this index
- Individual practice procedures, § 2:5
- Judgmental liability, litigation risk, § 19:27
- Law firms, investments as adverse interests, risk factors, § 16:20
- Law school programs, § 3:4
- Litigation to collect fees, §§ 2:105 to 2:111
- Measuring progress, § 2:4
- Nonengagement letters, tax matters, § 35:2
- Organizational controls and procedures, § 2:5
- Outside counsel, § 2:9
- Privilege issues within, § 2:11
- Privilege issues within a law firm, § 2:11
- Professional liability insurance, risk management services, § 38:12
- Quality control model, § 2:7
- Resistance, dealing with, § 2:4
- Reward vs risk principle, securities laws practice, § 14:5
- Scope of a system, § 2:10
- Scope of the engagement, tax matters, § 35:3
- Securities laws, compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ 14:37 to 14:46
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Securities laws practice, risk vs reward principle, § 14:5
- Social media marketing
 - Generally, §§ 4:43 to 4:50

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Social media marketing—Cont'd
 - See also Marketing Legal Services, this index
- Tax matters, §§ 35:2 to 35:4
- Tripartite approach, § 2:6
- Unauthorized communications, § 32:92

ROOKER-FELDMAN DOCTRINE

- RICO defense, § 12:50

RULE 10B-5 LIABILITY

- See Securities Laws, this index

RULE 11 SANCTIONS

- Generally, §§ 11:9 to 11:49
- See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

SAFE HARBORS

- Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, § 13:97
- Rule 11, § 11:37
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § 14:124

SALES

- See Debtor-Creditor Relationship Law, this index

SANCTIONS

- See Judicial Sanctions, this index

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT

- Generally, §§ 14:111 to 14:134
- Attorney-client privilege, § 13:161
- Attorneys retained by a qualified legal compliance committee, duty to report
 - Generally, § 14:122
 - Safe harbor, § 14:124
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:67
- Audits, improper influences
 - Generally, §§ 14:126 to 14:134
- Communications, timing, § 14:132
- Congressional purposes, § 14:130
- Fraud prevention purposes, § 14:130
- Persons subject to act, § 14:131
- Purposes versus potential outcomes, § 14:134

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT—Cont'd

- Audits, improper influences—Cont'd
 - Regulatory environment, § 14:129
 - Reviews of audits, § 14:133
 - Scope of Act, §§ 14:131 to 14:134
 - SEC rules, § 14:128
 - Timing of communications, § 14:132
- Capacity of the attorney, up-the-ladder reporting requirements, § 14:116
- Communications, timing, audits, improper influences, § 14:132
- Congressional purposes, § 14:130
- Corporations, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:67
- Defend claims, reporting duties of attorneys retained to, § 14:121
- Discharged attorneys duty to report, § 14:123
- Discipline, duty to report, § 14:125
- Disclosure obligations, § 29:54
- Duty to report
 - Generally, §§ 14:118 to 14:123
 - Attorneys retained by a qualified legal compliance committee
 - Generally, § 14:122
 - Safe harbor, § 14:124
 - Defend claims, attorneys retained to, § 14:121
 - Discharged attorneys, § 14:123
 - Discipline, § 14:125
 - Investigations, attorneys retained for, § 14:120
 - Sanctions, § 14:125
 - Transactional attorneys, § 14:119
 - Up-the-ladder reporting requirements, below
- Enforcement, § 13:162
- Final attorney conduct rules, up-the-ladder reporting, § 14:115
- Fraud prevention purposes, § 14:130
- Insider trading, § 13:153
- Investigations, reporting duty of attorneys retained for, § 14:120
- Primary prevention procedures, § 14:112

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT—Cont'd

- Qualified legal compliance committees, reporting duty of attorneys retained by
 - Generally, § 14:122
 - Safe harbor, § 14:124
- Regulatory environment, § 14:129
- Reviews of audits, § 14:133
- Sanctions, duty to report, § 14:125
- Scope of representation, up-the-ladder reporting requirements, § 14:117
- SEC audit rules, § 14:128
- Section 303, §§ 14:126 to 14:134
- Section 307, § 14:113
- Statutes of limitations, § 13:129
- Timing of communications, audits, improper influences, § 14:132
- Transactional attorneys, duty to report, § 14:119
- Up-the-ladder reporting requirements
 - Generally, §§ 14:111 to 14:125
 - Capacity of the attorney, § 14:116
 - Final attorney conduct rules, § 14:115
 - Scope of representation, § 14:117
 - Section 307, § 14:113

SAVINGS AND LOAN INSTITUTIONS

- See Financial Institution Litigation, this index

SCIENTER

- See Securities Laws, this index

SCREENING CLIENTS

- See Case Intake Procedures, this index

SCRIVENER, ATTORNEY ACTING AS

- Client relationships, § 8:18

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- See Security Interests, this index

SECURITIES LAWS

- Generally, §§ 13:1 to 13:168
- Accounting firms, clients' relationships with, preventing malpractice, § 14:8

INDEX

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Aftermarket purchasers, pre-Gustafson, § **13:55**
- Agency theory, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:83**
- Aiding and abetting
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:70 to 13:72**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(1), § **13:44**
- Analogy to statutory sellers, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:82**
- Analysis, structure of Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:68**
- Annuities, charitable gift as investment contracts, § **13:14**
- Attorney-client privilege
 - Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **13:161**
 - Waivers, SEC, § **14:43**
- Attorney liability development, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:69**
- Attorneys' fees, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:38**
- Attorneys serving as directors, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:30**
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers
 - Generally, §§ **14:58 to 14:78**
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Audits, improper influences
 - Generally, §§ **14:126 to 14:134**
 - See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this index
- Bespeaks caution doctrine
 - Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Generally, § **13:95**
 - Safe harbor's impact, § **13:97**
 - Preventing malpractice, §§ **14:99, 14:100**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:34**
- Bright-line test, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:78**
- Case law overview, § **13:3**
- Causes of action
 - Financial institution litigation, § **29:34**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Causes of action—Cont'd
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:28**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:51**
- Certificates of deposit as investment contracts, § **13:17**
- Charitable gift annuities as investment contracts, § **13:14**
- Checklist, preventing malpractice, § **14:36**
- Clients, investments adverse to
 - Generally, §§ **16:19 to 16:30**
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Clients' relationships with accounting firms, preventing malpractice, § **14:8**
- Commercial paper as investment contracts, § **13:16**
- Commonality, vertical and horizontal, investment contracts, § **13:13**
- Compensation using securities, preventing malpractice, § **14:103**
- Conduct proscribed by Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:65**
- Conspiracy
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:70 to 13:72**
 - State laws, § **13:168**
- Consultant compensation, disclosure of, § **14:105**
- Contractual restrictions on materiality and reliance, § **14:102**
- Contribution
 - Implied civil actions, §§ **13:142, 13:143**
 - Musick case, §§ **13:142, 13:143**
 - Peeler case, §§ **13:142, 13:143**
 - Preventing malpractice, contribution liability, § **14:15**
 - PSLRA, §§ **13:141, 13:144**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:58**
 - Statute of limitations, § **13:145**
- Contribution
 - Generally, §§ **13:139 to 13:145**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Corporate compliance programs
 - Generally, §§ **14:37 to 14:46**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Corporate mismanagement, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:84**
- Corporation committees, preventing malpractice
 - Generally, §§ **14:79 to 14:96**
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Corporation laws relationships, § **26:50**
- Costs, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:38**
- Covered securities subsequent status, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:138**
- Creditor claims, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:37**
- Damages
 - Liability distinction, Rule 10b-5, § **13:121**
 - Presumption-related cases, reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:116**
 - Proximate causation, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Generally, § **13:120**
 - Damages/liability distinction, § **13:121**
- Defendants, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:29**
- Defend claims, reporting duties of attorneys retained to, § **14:121**
- Defenses
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(1), §§ **13:45, 13:46**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), §§ **13:52 to 13:58**
- Definitions
 - Generally, §§ **13:4 to 13:17**
 - Security, §§ **13:4 to 13:17**
 - Seller, § **14:3**
 - Stock, § **13:5**
- Development of attorney liability, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:69**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Directors, attorneys serving as, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:30**
- Directors and officers, attorneys serving as
 - Generally, §§ **14:58 to 14:78**
 - See also Corporations, this index
- Discharged attorneys, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **14:123**
- Disclosure
 - Compensation for executives and consultants, § **14:105**
 - Consultant compensation, § **14:105**
 - Executive compensation, § **14:105**
 - Plain English disclosure rules, below
 - Prospectuses, §§ **14:19, 14:20**
 - Regulation FD, § **14:98**
 - Releases of information to securities analysts, generally, § **14:97**
 - Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, non-disclosure cases, § **13:111**
 - Risk factor disclosures, § **14:21**
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:85 to 13:88**
- Distributorships as investment contracts, § **13:12**
- Document retention policies, preventing malpractice, § **14:57**
- Drafting errors, substantial participation plus, § **13:80**
- Due care defense, Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:54**
- Due diligence duty
 - Engagement agreements, preventing malpractice, §§ **14:26 to 14:29**
- Investigations, §§ **14:34, 14:35**
- Preventing malpractice
 - Generally, § **14:30**
 - Checklist, § **14:36**
 - Section 11, § **14:2**
 - Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:109**

INDEX

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Due diligence duty—Cont'd
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:35**
- ERISA requirements, investment contracts, § **13:15**
- Executive compensation, disclosure of, § **14:105**
- Federal and state law compared, preventing malpractice, § **14:4**
- Financial history concerns, preventing malpractice, § **14:16**
- Financial reporting, internal control over, preventing malpractice, § **14:13**
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, § **14:135**
- Franchises as investment contracts, § **13:11**
- Fraud
 - Pleadings, §§ **13:132 to 13:134**
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:89, 13:90**
 - Underlying fraud, existence of, § **13:128**
- Fraud-created-the-market doctrine, § **13:115**
- Fraud-on-the-market doctrine
 - Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:114**
 - State laws, § **13:165**
- FRCP 9(b), Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:40**
- General statements of optimism and puffery
 - Materiality, § **13:99**
 - Reliance, § **13:112**
- Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, § **9:25**
- Herman & MacLean case
 - Proximate causation, § **13:118**
 - Scienter, § **13:101**
- Hochfelder case, § **13:100**
- Horizontal commonality, investment contracts, § **13:13**
- Huddleston case
 - Proximate causation, § **13:118**
 - Scienter, § **13:101**
- Implied civil actions, contribution, §§ **13:142, 13:143**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Indemnification
 - Generally, §§ **13:139 to 13:145**
 - Anti-indemnity rule, insider trading prevention policies, § **14:52**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:58**
 - Statute of limitations, § **13:145**
- Independent director concerns, preventing malpractice, § **14:12**
- Insider trading
 - Generally, §§ **13:148 to 13:155**
 - Anti-indemnity rule, prevention policies, § **14:52**
 - Confidentiality issues, prevention policies, § **14:50**
 - Detection procedures, prevention policies, § **14:51**
 - Educational procedures, prevention policies, § **14:48**
 - Investment procedures, prevention policies, § **14:49**
 - Law firm exposure, § **13:149**
 - Law firm investments, adverse interests, § **16:25**
 - Misappropriation theory, §§ **13:150, 13:151**
 - O8217Hagan case, §§ **13:150 to 13:152**
 - Preventing Malpractice, this index
 - Prevention policies, §§ **14:47 to 14:54**
 - Rule 10b5-1, § **14:53**
 - Rule 10b5-2, § **13:154**
 - State law, § **13:155**
 - Tender offers, § **14:54**
- Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act, § **13:149**
- Internal compensation issues, stock as payment of legal fees, § **14:108**
- Internal control over financial reporting, § **14:13**
- Investigations
 - Preventing malpractice, §§ **14:34, 14:35**
 - Reporting duty of attorneys retained for, § **14:120**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Investment Advisers Act, §§ **13:157 to 13:159**
- Investment Company Act, § **14:110**
- Investment contracts
 - Generally, §§ **13:8 to 13:15**
 - Annuities, charitable gift, § **13:14**
 - Certificates of deposit, § **13:17**
 - Charitable gift annuities, § **13:14**
 - Commercial paper, § **13:16**
 - Commonality, vertical and horizontal, § **13:13**
 - Distributorships, § **13:12**
 - ERISA requirements, § **13:15**
 - Franchises, § **13:11**
 - Horizontal commonality, § **13:13**
 - Licenses, § **13:11**
 - Partnerships, § **13:9**
 - Rights of first refusal within investment vehicles, § **13:10**
 - USSC cases, § **13:8**
 - Vertical commonality, § **13:13**
- Investments adverse to clients
 - Generally, §§ **16:19 to 16:30**
 - See also Fiduciary Obligations, this index
- Judicial analysis, Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), §§ **13:49, 13:50**
- Judicial sanctions
 - Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, § **11:48**
 - Rule 11, § **11:48**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:57**
- Justifiable reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:108**
- Law firms
 - Insider trading exposure, § **13:149**
 - Investments, adverse interests, § **16:25**
- Licenses as investment contracts, § **13:11**
- Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Generally, §§ **13:91 to 13:99**
 - Administrative background, § **13:91**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Cont'd
 - Bespeaks caution doctrine
 - Generally, § **13:95**
 - Safe harbor^{8217s} impact, § **13:97**
 - Contractual restrictions on materiality standards, § **14:102**
 - General statements of optimism and puffery, § **13:99**
 - Lower court decisions, § **13:93**
 - Northway, Inc. case, § **13:92**
 - Optimism, general statements of, § **13:99**
 - Price-related materiality, § **13:98**
 - PSLRA safe harbor
 - Generally, § **13:96**
 - Bespeaks caution doctrine impact, § **13:97**
 - Puffery, general statements of, § **13:99**
 - Statutory background, § **13:91**
 - Timing issues, § **13:94**
 - TSC Industries, Inc. case, § **13:92**
- Misappropriation theory, insider trading, §§ **13:150, 13:151**
- Mismanagement, corporate, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:84**
- Motions to dismiss, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:131**
- Negligence, state laws, § **13:166**
- Negligent misrepresentation, state laws, § **13:166**
- Optimism, general statements of
 - Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:99**
 - Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:112**
- Oral agreements, purchaser-seller requirement, § **13:24**
- Overview
 - Case law, § **13:3**
 - Proximate causation, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:117**
 - Statutes, § **13:2**
- Partnerships, investment contracts, § **13:9**

INDEX

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Plain English disclosure rules
 - Generally, §§ **14:17 to 13:25**
 - Drafting issues, § **14:24**
 - Preventing malpractice, §§ **14:17 to 14:25**
 - Prevention opportunities, § **14:23**
 - Private companies, § **14:25**
 - Prospectuses, §§ **14:19, 14:20**
 - Risk factors, § **14:21**
 - Rule 421(b), § **14:18**
 - Rule 461, § **14:22**
- Pleadings
 - Scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:105**
 - Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:132 to 13:134**
- Pre-Gustafson aftermarket purchasers, Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:55**
- Presumption-related 10b-5 cases, § **13:116**
- Preventing malpractice
 - Generally, §§ **14:1 to 14:135**
 - See also Preventing Malpractice, this index
- Price-related materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:98**
- Primary versus secondary liability, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:73 to 13:83**
- Private companies, plain English rules, § **14:25**
- Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (PSLRA)
 - Bespeaks caution doctrine, § **14:100**
 - Contribution, §§ **13:141, 13:144**
 - Coverage, § **14:101**
 - Exclusions, § **14:101**
 - Fraud pleadings, § **13:133**
 - Rule 11 sanctions, § **11:48**
 - Safe harbor
 - Generally, § **13:96**
 - Bespeaks caution doctrine, impact of, § **13:97**
 - Scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations, §§ **13:102, 13:103**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (PSLRA)—Cont'd
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, PSLRA impact, § **13:39**
 - Settlements, § **13:147**
- Privilege, attorney-client
 - Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **13:161**
 - Waivers, SEC, § **14:43**
- Professional liability insurance, securities exclusion, § **38:57**
- Prospectuses, plain English rules, §§ **14:19, 14:20**
- Proximate causation, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Generally, §§ **13:117 to 13:122**
 - Broudo case, § **13:119**
- Damages
 - Generally, § **13:120**
 - Damages/liability distinction, § **13:121**
 - Dura Pharmaceuticals case, § **13:119**
 - Herman & MacLean case, § **13:118**
 - Huddleston case, § **13:118**
 - Overview, § **13:117**
- Puffery, general statements of
 - Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:99**
 - Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:112**
- Purchaser-seller requirement
 - Generally, §§ **13:18 to 13:26**
 - Blue Chip Stamps case, §§ **13:18 to 13:22**
 - Oral agreements, § **13:24**
 - State law requirements, § **13:25**
 - Subscription agreements, § **13:23**
- Reasonable reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:108**
- Regulation FD, § **14:98**
- Releases of information to securities analysts
 - Generally, § **14:97**
 - Regulation FD, § **14:98**
- Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations
 - Generally, §§ **13:107 to 13:116**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations
—Cont'd
Damages in presumption-related cases, § 13:116
Due diligence, § 13:109
Failure to read, § 13:110
Fraud-created-the market doctrine, § 13:115
Fraud-on-the-market doctrine, § 13:114
General statements of optimism and puffery, § 13:112
Justifiable reliance, § 13:108
Non-disclosure cases, § 13:111
Optimism, general statements of, § 13:112
Presumption-related cases, damages in, § 13:116
Puffery, general statements of, § 13:112
Reasonable reliance, § 13:108
Secondary actors, visible versus invisible, § 13:113
Visible versus invisible secondary actors, § 13:113
Reliance standards, contractual restrictions on, § 14:102
Required level of conduct, scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations, § 13:104
Residential housing, scope of federal laws, § 13:6
Resignation defense, Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § 13:35
RICO liability
Attorney exposure, § 12:9
Causes of action, § 12:4
Rights of first refusal within investment vehicles, § 13:10
Risk factor disclosures, plain English rules, § 14:21
Rule 11 sanctions, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, § 11:48
Sale of a business doctrine, § 13:7
Sanctions. Judicial sanctions, above
Sarbanes-Oxley Act mandates
Generally, §§ 13:160 to 13:162
See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act, this index

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

Scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations
Generally, §§ 13:100 to 13:107
Conduct, required level of, § 13:104
Ernst & Ernst case, § 13:100
Herman & MacLean case, § 13:101
Hochfelder case, §§ 13:100, 13:102
Huddleston case, § 13:101
Makor Issues & Rights, Ltd. cases, § 13:106
Pleading, § 13:105
PSLRA, §§ 13:102, 13:103
Required level of conduct, § 13:104
Tellabs, Inc. cases, § 13:106
Scope of federal laws
Investment contracts, above
Residential housing, § 13:6
Sale of a business doctrine, § 13:7
Screening clients, preventing malpractice, §§ 14:6 to 14:10
Screening transactions, preventing malpractice, §§ 14:11 to 14:16
Secondary actors, visible versus invisible, reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § 13:113
Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5
Generally, §§ 13:63 to 13:138
Agency theory, § 13:83
Aiding and abetting, §§ 13:70 to 13:72
Analogy to statutory sellers, § 13:82
Analysis, structure of, § 13:68
Attorney liability development, § 13:69
Bright-line test, § 13:78
Central Bank of Denver case
Generally, § 13:71
Disclosure duty, §§ 13:85 to 13:88
Primary vs secondary liability, §§ 13:74 to 13:77
Conduct proscribed, § 13:65
Conspiracy, §§ 13:70 to 13:72

INDEX

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5

—Cont'd

- Corporate mismanagement, § 13:84
- Covered securities subsequent status, § 13:138
- Dabit case, § 13:137
- Development of attorney liability, § 13:69
- Disclosure duty, §§ 13:85 to 13:88
- Drafting errors, substantial participation plus, § 13:80
- Elements, § 13:66
- Fraud, §§ 13:89, 13:90
- Insider trading, Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, § 14:53
- Kircher case, §§ 13:136, 13:137
- Legislative context, § 13:64
- Materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations, above
- Mismanagement, corporate, § 13:84
- Motions to dismiss, § 13:131
- Pleadings, §§ 13:132 to 13:134
- Primary versus secondary liability, §§ 13:73 to 13:83
- Proximate causation, Rule 10b-5 violations, above
- Related statutes, § 13:67
- Reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, above
- Scienter, Rule 10b-5 violations, above
- Scope of rule, § 13:65
- Semantics issues, § 13:90
- SLUSA, § 13:135
- Specific elements, § 13:66
- State law, § 13:83
- Statutes of limitations, Rule 10b-5 violations, above
- Statutory sellers analogy, § 13:82
- Structure of analysis, § 13:68
- Subsequent status, covered securities, § 13:138
- Substantial participation alone, § 13:81
- Substantial participation plus drafting errors, § 13:80

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5

—Cont'd

- Substantial participation without more, § 13:79
 - Summary judgment standards, § 13:130
 - Violation element, §§ 13:70 to 13:90
- Securities Act of 1933
- Section 11
- Generally, §§ 13:27 to 13:40
 - Attorneys' fees, § 13:38
 - Attorneys serving as directors, § 13:30
 - BarChris case, § 13:31
 - Bespeaks caution defense, § 13:34
 - Causes of action, § 13:28
 - Costs, § 13:38
 - Creditor claims, § 13:37
 - Defendants, § 13:29
 - Defenses, §§ 13:33 to 13:36
 - Directors, attorneys serving as, § 13:30
 - Due diligence defense, § 13:35
 - FRCP 9(b), § 13:40
 - Leasco case, § 13:32
 - Preventing malpractice, § 14:2
 - PSLRA impact, § 13:39
 - Resignation defense, § 13:35
 - SLUSA impact, § 13:39
 - Statute of limitations, § 13:36
- Section 12(1)
- Generally, §§ 13:41 to 13:46
 - Aiding and abetting liability, § 13:44
 - Dahl case, §§ 13:42, 13:43, 13:50
 - Defenses, §§ 13:45, 13:46
 - Pinter case, §§ 13:42, 13:43, 13:50
 - Statutes of limitations, § 13:45
- Section 12(a)(2)
- Generally, § 13:47
 - Aftermarket purchasers, pre-Gustafson, § 13:55
 - Causes of action, § 13:51

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

Securities Act of 1933—Cont'd

Section 12(a)(2)—Cont'd

Contribution, § **13:58**

Defenses, §§ **13:52 to 13:58**

Due care defense, § **13:54**

Indemnification, § **13:58**

Judicial analysis, §§ **13:49, 13:50**

Pre-Gustafson aftermarket purchasers, § **13:55**

Safe harbor, § **13:56**

Sanctions, § **13:57**

Seller defined, § **13:48**

Statute of limitations, § **13:53**

Statutory analysis, § **13:48**

Section 17(a)

Generally, §§ **13:59 to 13:62**

Lower court cases, § **13:62**

Statutory analysis, § **13:60**

USSC cases, § **13:61**

Section 12, preventing malpractice, § **14:3**

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, § **13:156**

Backdating stock options, § **13:156**

Insider trading, above

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, above

Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act (SLUSA)

Generally, § **13:26**

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:135**

Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, SLUSA impact, § **13:39**

State laws, § **13:167**

Security, term defined, §§ **13:4 to 13:17**

Seller, term defined

Generally, § **14:3**

Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:48**

Semantics issues, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:90**

Settlements

Generally, § **13:146**

PSLRA, § **13:147**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

State laws

Generally, §§ **13:163 to 13:168**

Conspiracy, § **13:168**

Federal law compared, preventing malpractice, § **14:4**

Fraud-on-the-market-doctrine, § **13:165**

Insider trading, § **13:155**

Negligence, § **13:166**

Negligent misrepresentation, § **13:166**

Purchaser-seller requirement, § **13:25**

Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:83**

SLUSA, § **13:167**

Statutes of limitation, § **13:164**

Statutes of limitations

Applying the statute, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:125**

Contribution, § **13:145**

Estoppel, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:126**

Existence of underlying fraud Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:128**

Indemnity, § **13:145**

Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:36**

Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(1), § **13:45**

Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:53**

State laws, § **13:164**

Statutes of limitations, Rule 10b-5 violations

Generally, §§ **13:122 to 13:129**

Applying the statute, § **13:125**

Estoppel, § **13:126**

Existence of underlying fraud, § **13:128**

Lampf decision, §§ **13:122 to 13:124**

Non-Rule 10b-5 cases, § **13:127**

Underlying fraud, existence of, § **13:128**

Statutory analysis

Securities Act of 1933, Section 12(a)(2), § **13:48**

INDEX

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Statutory analysis—Cont'd
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 17(a), § **13:60**
- Statutory overview, § **13:2**
- Statutory sellers analogy, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:82**
- Stock, term defined, § **13:5**
- Stock option backdating compensation committee duties, § **14:96**
- Structure of analysis, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:68**
- Subscription agreements, purchaser-seller requirement, § **13:23**
- Subsequent status, covered securities, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:138**
- Substantial participation alone, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:81**
- Substantial participation plus drafting errors, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:80**
- Substantial participation without more, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:79**
- Summary judgment standards, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, § **13:130**
- Tender offers, insider trading prevention policies, § **14:54**
- Timing issues, materiality, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:94**
- Transactional attorneys, duty to report under Sarbanes-Oxley Act, § **14:119**
- Transaction liability, preventing malpractice, § **14:14**
- Transamerica Mortgage Advisers, §§ **13:157 to 13:159**
- Underlying fraud, existence of, statutes of limitation, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:128**
- USSC cases
 - Investment contracts, § **13:8**
 - Securities Act of 1933, Section 17(a), § **13:61**
- Vertical commonality, investment contracts, § **13:13**

SECURITIES LAWS—Cont'd

- Violation element, Section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5, §§ **13:89, 13:90**
- Visible versus invisible secondary actors, reliance, Rule 10b-5 violations, § **13:113**
- Waivers, SEC, attorney-client privilege, § **14:43**
- Whistleblower protections
 - Generally, § **14:55**
 - Case law, § **14:56**

SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT (SLUSA)

- See Securities Laws, this index

SECURITY INTERESTS

- Generally, §§ **34:40 to 34:45**
- See also Property Law, this index
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § **10:4**
- Liability to nonclients as principal, § **6:6**

SELF-HELP

- See Mitigating Malpractice Claims, this index

SELF-HELP SERVICE

- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, § **37:5**
 - Federal courts, § **37:19**
- Litigation malpractice, § **33:58**
- RICO liability, § **12:66**

SETTLEMENTS

- Advice, negligent, § **33:95**
- Advise of offer, failure to, § **33:94**
- Causation, § **8:22**
- Coerced settlements, § **33:97**
- Collateral consequences of malpractice, §§ **33:104, 33:105**
- Compromise defense, § **22:72**
- Conflicts of interest, settlement funds allocations, § **32:34**
- Damages, § **21:16**
- Drafting documents, § **33:103**
- Effect a settlement, failure to, § **33:93**
- Ethical considerations, manner of settlement, § **33:106**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

- Evidence of settlement discussions, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:113
- Evidentiary considerations, malpractice, § 33:86
- Expert witnesses, valuation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:138
- Failure to settle, insurance coverage limitations, § 30:83
- Fee issues, § 2:103
- Fraudulent settlement
 - Claims by clients, § 33:107
 - Claims by nonclients, § 33:108
- Improper settlement, insurance coverage limitations, § 30:84
- Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:88
- Inform of settlement, failure to, § 33:93
- Insurance coverage limitations, §§ 30:82 to 30:85
- Joint representation conflicts, settlement funds allocations, § 32:34
- Judgmental protection, malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:85
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:90
- Kaye, Scholer settlement, § 29:16
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Evidence of settlement discussions, § 37:113
 - Expert witnesses, valuation, § 37:138
- Litigation malpractice
 - Generally, §§ 33:83 to 33:92
 - See also Litigation Practice, this index
- Lost settlement opportunity, §§ 33:98 to 33:101
- Malpractice
 - Defendants8217 claims, § 33:92
 - Plaintiffs8217 claims, § 33:91
- Manner of settlement
 - Insurance coverage limitations, § 30:85
 - Malpractice, § 33:102
- Mitigating malpractice, settlement self-help, § 2:165

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

- Negligence, settlement because of, § 33:87
- Negligent advice, § 33:95
- Offer, failure to advise of, § 33:94
- Policy considerations, malpractice
 - Generally, § 33:84
 - Inappropriate or inadequate settlement, § 33:89
- Securities Laws, this index
- Unauthorized settlements
 - Insurance coverage limitations, § 30:84
 - Malpractice, § 33:96
- Valuation, expert witnesses, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:138

SEXUAL RELATIONSHIPS

- Client relationships, §§ 16:3 to 16:11
- Discipline, sexual misconduct
 - Generally, § 16:5
 - Family law practice, § 28:27

SHAREHOLDERS

- Corporations, this index
- Securities Laws, this index

SLAPP STATUTES

- See Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index

SOCIAL MEDIA

- See Marketing Legal Services, this index

SOLICITATION

- Criminal law, § 4:52
- Marketing Legal Services, this index

SOLICITORS

- Historical background, § 1:11

SPECIAL APPEARANCE

- Vicarious liability, § 5:53

SPECIALIZATION

- Marketing legal services, liability issues, § 4:16
- Representations as to, ABA rules, §§ 4:25 to 4:29
- Standard of care
 - Generally, § 20:4

INDEX

SPECIALIZATION—Cont'd

- Standard of care—Cont'd
 - Tax matters, § 35:5
 - Tax matters, standard of care, § 35:5

SPLITTING FEES

- Generally, § 2:107
- Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Referrals, § 4:40

SPOILIATION OF EVIDENCE

- See Evidence, this index

STAFF COUNSEL

- See Insurance, this index

STAFFING

- Paralegals, this index
- Preventing malpractice, case intake procedures, § 2:14

STANDARD OF CARE

- Generally, §§ 20:1 to 20:16
- Attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:64
- Competence, parameters of, § 20:3
- Criminal law, § 27:4
- Custom, § 20:8
- Definitions, § 20:2
- Ethical standards, §§ 20:9 to 20:13
- Expert witnesses, § 37:131
- Good faith, § 20:14
- Gross negligence, § 20:15
- Litigating malpractice claims, expert witnesses, § 37:131
- Local vs national standards, §§ 20:5 to 20:7
- Parameters of competence, § 20:3
- Specialization
 - Generally, § 20:4
 - Tax matters, § 35:5
- Time of application, § 20:16

STANDARD OF COMPETENCE

- See Insurance, this index

STANDING TO SUE

- See also Privity, this index
- Advocate-witness rule, standing to disqualify counsel, § 32:60

STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd

- Bankruptcy law, §§ 25:31 to 25:33, 25:38
- Beneficiaries, §§ 36:10 to 36:16
- Capacity to sue defense, § 22:42
- Conflicts of interest
 - Current clients, § 17:41
 - Former clients, §§ 18:23 to 18:27
- Consumer protection statutes, § 9:17
- Corporations, § 26:42
- Debtor-creditor relationship law, § 25:38
- Defense of capacity to sue, § 22:42
- Estates
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8
 - Beneficiaries, § 36:10
 - Estate fiduciary8217s standing, § 36:19
 - Personal representatives, § 36:9
- Guardianship trusts, § 36:49
- Personal representatives, § 36:9
- Trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8
 - Beneficiaries, § 36:10
 - Estate fiduciary8217s standing, § 36:19
 - Guardianship, § 36:49
 - Personal representatives, § 36:9
- Wills
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8
 - Beneficiaries, § 36:10
 - Estate fiduciary8217s standing, § 36:19
 - Personal representatives, § 36:9

STATE BAR ASSOCIATIONS

- Lawyer assistance programs, § 2:136

STATE LAW

- Damages, RICO liability, § 12:59
- Judicial sanctions, state courts
 - Generally, § 11:50
 - Inherent power, § 11:8
- RICO liability
 - Generally, § 12:65
 - Damages, § 12:59
 - Jurisdiction, § 12:62
- Securities Laws, this index

STATE LAW—Cont'd

Statutory theories of liability, §§ 9:32 to 9:34

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Documentation, § 2:29

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, §§ 23:1 to 23:71

Abatement agreements, damage rule, § 23:43

Abatement defense, § 22:14

Accrual issues

Generally, §§ 23:64 to 23:71

See also Commencement or accrual, below

Collection of funds, § 23:70

Constructive trusts, § 23:69

Damage rule, below

Discovery rule, below

Omissions, § 23:65

RICO liability, § 12:43

Testamentary plans, § 23:67

Trusts

Generally, § 23:68

Constructive trusts, § 23:69

Wills

Generally, § 23:66

Testamentary plans, § 23:67

Adverse domination, tolling,

§§ 29:76 to 29:78

Advice of the defendant lawyer as

knowledge, discovery rule,

§ 23:61

Appeals, damage rule, § 23:40

Applications of damage rule,

§§ 23:30 to 23:43

Bankruptcy law, § 25:77

Burden of proof, missed statute,

§ 33:36

Causation, missed statute, § 33:38

Choice of law, § 23:3

Collection of funds, accrual issues,

§ 23:70

Commencement or accrual

Generally, § 23:14

See also Accrual issues, above

Concealment rule, §§ 23:51 to 23:53

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

Commencement or accrual—Cont'd

Damage rule, below

Discovery rule, below

Entire controversy doctrine,

§ 23:41

Estoppel, § 23:20

Filing date, § 23:15

Occurrence rule, § 23:22

Saving statutes, §§ 23:16 to 23:19

Tolling, §§ 23:16 to 23:19

Tolling agreements, § 23:21

Waiver, § 23:20

Concealment rule, §§ 23:51 to 23:53

Constructive trusts, accrual issues,

§ 23:69

Contingent events, damage rule,

§ 23:32

Continuing duty, § 23:50

Continuous representation rule

Generally, §§ 23:44 to 23:50

Continuing duty, § 23:50

Definition of continuous, § 23:49

Related subject matter, § 23:48

Same subject matter, § 23:48

Status of rule, § 23:45

Termination of representation,

§ 23:47

Who is being represented, § 23:46

Contracts

Express contracts, which statute

applies, § 23:7

Implied contracts, which statute

applies, § 23:11

Contribution, securities laws,

§ 13:145

Creation versus manifestation of risk,

damage rule, § 23:32

Criminal law, § 27:64

Damage rule

Generally, §§ 23:23 to 23:43

Abatement agreements, § 23:43

Appeals, § 23:40

Applications, §§ 23:30 to 23:43

Contingent events, § 23:32

Creation versus manifestation of risk, § 23:32

INDEX

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

Damage rule—Cont'd
Dates of injury and damage,
§ 23:29
Determining injury and damage,
§ 23:25
Editorial observations, § 23:42
Entire controversy doctrine,
§ 23:41
Error in proceeding, § 23:39
Future events, § 23:32
Judicial resolution or approval,
§ 23:36
Legal expense, § 23:27
Manifestation vs creation of risk,
§ 23:32
Missed time limitations, § 23:38
Origin of rule, § 23:24
Other injuries, § 23:28
Post-judgment relief, § 23:40
Proceeding, error in, § 23:39
Property interests, § 23:33
Quantity of damage, § 23:26
Risk, creation versus manifesta-
tion, § 23:32
Security interests, § 23:33
Stay agreements, § 23:43
Subsequent litigation, §§ 23:37 to
23:39
Tax liability, § 23:34
Tolling agreements, § 23:43
Transactional errors, § 23:35
Discovery rule
Generally, §§ 23:54 to 23:63
Advice of the defendant lawyer as
knowledge, § 23:61
Applications, §§ 23:57 to 23:63
Definitions, § 23:54
Extent or fact of injury, knowledge
of, § 23:63
Factual discovery knowledge,
§ 23:60
Historical development, § 23:55
Imputed knowledge, § 23:62
Knowledge, §§ 23:59 to 23:62
Legal discovery, § 23:58
Status of rule, § 23:56

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

Entire controversy doctrine, § 23:41
Equitable tolling
Generally, § 2:155
Mitigating malpractice, § 2:155
RICO liability, § 12:46
Rule 10b-5 violations, § 13:126
Tolling agreements, self-help,
§ 2:169
Error in proceeding, damage rule,
§ 23:39
Estates, § 36:5
Estoppel
Commencement or accrual,
§ 23:20
Concealment rule, § 23:52
Express contracts, which statute
applies, § 23:7
Extent or fact of injury, knowledge
of, discovery rule, § 23:63
Factual discovery knowledge,
discovery rule, § 23:60
Filing date as commencement or
accrual, § 23:15
Financial institution litigation
Administrative law, § 29:4
Non-agency defenses, §§ 29:70 to
29:78
Fraud, § 23:6
Future events, damage rule, § 23:32
Implied contracts, which statute
applies, § 23:11
Imputed knowledge, discovery rule
Generally, § 23:62
Securities laws, § 13:145
Injury, knowledge of extent of,
discovery rule, § 23:63
Injury rule. Damage rule, above
Judicial resolution or approval
Damage rule, § 23:36
Discovery rule, §§ 23:59 to 23:62
Laches, § 23:71
Legal expense, damage rule, § 23:27
Legal services
Generally, §§ 23:12, 23:13
Summary judgment motions,
§ 37:80

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**—Cont'd**

Litigation malpractice, missed statutes, plaintiff's attorney, §§ **33:35 to 35:37**

Malpractice statutes, §§ **23:12, 23:13**

Manifestation vs creation of risk, damage rule, § **23:32**

Missed time limitations, damage rule, § **23:38**

Mitigating malpractice claims, time limitation failures, § **2:150**

Occurrence rule, commencement or accrual, § **23:22**

Office of Thrift Supervision claims, § **29:4**

Omissions, accrual issues, § **23:65**

Post-judgment relief, damage rule, § **23:40**

Prematurity defense, § **22:14**

Proceeding, error in, damage rule, § **23:39**

Professional services, §§ **23:12, 23:13**

Property interests damage rule, § **23:33**

Quantity of damage, damage rule, § **23:26**

Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index

Related subject matter, continuous representation rule, § **23:48**

Revival of stale claims, financial institution litigation, § **29:74**

Risk, creation versus manifestation, damage rule, § **23:32**

Rule 10b-5 violations, equitable tolling, § **13:126**

Same subject matter, continuous representation rule, § **23:48**

Saving statutes, §§ **23:16 to 23:19**

Securities laws,
Securities Act of 1933, Section 11, § **13:36**
State laws, § **13:164**

Security interests, damage rule, § **23:33**

Selecting the statute, § **23:4**

Selection of the legal theory, § **23:5**

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**—Cont'd**

Stale claims, revival, financial institution litigation, § **29:74**

Status of rules
Continuous representation, § **23:45**
Discovery, § **23:56**

Stay agreements, damage rule, § **23:43**

Subsequent litigation, damage rule, §§ **23:37 to 23:39**

Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § **24:3**

Summary judgment motions, litigating malpractice claims, § **37:80**

Tax liability, damage rule, § **23:34**

Tax matters, time-related errors, § **35:8**

Termination of representation, continuous representation rule, § **23:47**

Testamentary plans, accrual issues, § **23:67**

Tolling
Generally, §§ **23:16 to 23:19**
Adverse domination, §§ **29:76 to 29:78**

Agreements
Generally, § **23:21**
Damage rule, § **23:43**
Self help, § **2:169**

Equitable tolling, above
Financial institution litigation, §§ **29:75 to 29:78**

Torts, which statute applies, §§ **23:8 to 23:10**

Transactional errors, damage rule, § **23:35**

Trusts
Generally, § **36:5**
Accrual issues
Generally, § **23:68**
Constructive trusts, § **23:69**

Waiver, § **23:20**

Which statute applies
Generally, §§ **23:2 to 23:13**
Choice of law principles, § **23:3**
Express contracts, § **23:7**
Fraud, § **23:6**

INDEX

STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd

- Which statute applies—Cont'd
 - Implied contracts, § 23:11
 - Selection of the legal theory, § 23:5
 - Torts, §§ 23:8 to 23:10
- Who is being represented, § 23:46
- Wills
 - Generally, § 36:5
 - Accrual issues
 - Generally, § 23:66
 - Testamentary plans, § 23:67

STATUTORY THEORIES OF LIABILITY

- Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:34
- See also Common Law Theories of Liability, this index
- Civil rights laws
 - Generally, §§ 9:10 to 9:13
 - See also Civil Rights Act of 1871, this index
- Collection of funds, litigation conduct, § 9:5
- Computer statutes, § 9:24
- Conspiracy, Civil Rights Act of 1871, § 9:11
- Consumer protection
 - Generally, §§ 9:14 to 9:18
 - See also Consumer Protection Statutes, this index
- Contribution, Civil Rights Act of 1871, § 9:13
- Credit Repair Organizations Act, § 9:20
- Debt adjusting acts, § 9:35
- Defenses, Civil Rights Act of 1871, § 9:12
- Driver8217s Privacy Protection Act, § 9:30
- Duty, this index
- Elder abuse statutes, § 9:32
- ERISA
 - Generally, §§ 9:6 to 9:9
 - See also Employee Retirement Income Security Act, this index

STATUTORY THEORIES OF LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act, § 9:26
- Fair Credit Reporting Act, §§ 9:19, 9:20
- FDCPA
 - Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:16
 - See also Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, this index
- Federal statutes, § 9:31
- Funds, collection or receipt of, litigation conduct, § 9:5
- Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, § 9:25
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, § 9:27
- Internal Revenue Code, § 9:27
- Internet statutes, § 9:24
- Judicial Sanctions, this index
- Litigation practice
 - Generally, §§ 9:2 to 9:5
 - Collection of funds, § 9:5
 - Funds, collection or receipt of, § 9:5
 - Neglect, § 9:3
 - Receipt of funds, § 9:5
 - Summary remedies, § 9:2
 - Willful acts, § 9:4
- Money laundering, § 9:29
- Neglect, litigation conduct, § 9:3
- Pennsylvania loan interest and protection law, § 9:36
- Privity, consumer protection statutes, § 9:17
- Receipt of funds, litigation conduct, § 9:5
- RICO
 - Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:70
 - See also Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index
- Securities laws
 - Generally, §§ 13:1 to 13:168
 - See also Securities Laws, this index
- Standing to sue, consumer protection statutes, § 9:17
- State statutes, §§ 9:32 to 9:34

**STATUTORY THEORIES OF
LIABILITY—Cont'd**

Statutes of limitations, §§ 23:12,
23:13
Summary remedies, litigation
conduct, § 9:2
Telephone Consumer Protection Act,
§ 9:23
Vicarious Liability, this index
Willful acts, litigation conduct, § 9:4
Wiretap statute, § 9:21

STAYS

Litigating malpractice claims,
§§ 37:81 to 37:84
Statutes of limitations damage rule,
stay agreements, § 23:43

STOCK OPTION BACKDATING

Compensation committee duties,
§ 14:96
Securities Exchange Act of 1934,
§ 13:156

SUBROGATION

Counsel, subrogation, § 30:38
Defense, § 22:78
Insurance coverage limitations,
§ 30:86
Insurer's subrogation rights, duty
to recognize, § 7:31
Liabilities of insurance counsel to,
subrogation counsel, § 30:38
Nonclients, liability to, §§ 7:24 to
7:31
Professional liability insurance,
§ 38:47

**SUBSTANTIVE AREAS OF
MALPRACTICE EXPOSURE**

Generally, §§ 24:1 to 24:83
Administrative law, § 24:17
Admiralty law, § 24:21
Advisory Duties, this index
Antitrust Law, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Business and Commercial Law, this
index
CERCLA liability, § 24:45
Conflicts of Interest, this index
Consumer protection statutes, § 9:18

**SUBSTANTIVE AREAS OF
MALPRACTICE EXPOSURE**

—Cont'd

Corporations, this index
Court-appointed counsel, § 24:30
Criminal Law, this index
Customs law, § 24:31
Debtor-Creditor Relationship Law,
this index
Disciplinary proceedings, § 24:18
Employees, this index
Environmental law, § 24:43
ERISA matters, § 24:37
Escrow accounts, § 24:15
Family Law, this index
Fiduciary Obligations, this index
Financial Institution Litigation, this
index
Governmental Attorneys, §§ 24:47 to
24:71
Immigration law, § 24:72
Insurance, this index
Intellectual Property Law, this index
Licensing proceedings, § 24:18
Litigation Practice, this index
Partnerships, this index
Pension plans, § 24:36
Property Law, this index
Purported clients' assets, matters
concerning, § 24:16
Radio and television communica-
tions, § 24:19
Representation of employees, § 24:34
Retirement plans, § 24:36
Statistics, § 24:4
Tax Law, this index
Time limitations, § 24:3
Trust accounts, § 24:15
Union representations, § 24:33
Workers' Compensation, this
index

**SUCCESSIVE
REPRESENTATIONS**

Conflicts of interest, § 2:19

SUCCESSOR ENTITIES

Nonclients, liability to, § 7:23
Privity, § 36:55

INDEX

SUICIDE

Consequential damages, § 21:20

Criminal law, § 27:50

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

MOTIONS

Causation, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:78

Damages, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:79

Error, litigating malpractice claims

Generally, § 37:77

Law and fact issues, § 37:102

Litigating malpractice claims

Generally, §§ 37:76 to 37:80

See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index

Litigation malpractice, § 33:66

Negligence, litigating malpractice claims

Generally, § 37:77

Law and fact issues, § 37:102

Rule 11 sanctions, § 11:25

Statute of limitations, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:80

SUMMARY REMEDIES

Litigation conduct, § 9:2

SUPERVISION FAILURE

Defenses, § 22:3

SUPPORT

Generally, §§ 28:37, 28:38

Conflicting interests, § 28:17

SYSTEMIC RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Generally, §§ 2:4 to 2:11

See also Risk Management, this index

TAX LAW

Generally, §§ 35:1 to 35:35

Administrative proceedings, § 35:14

Advice negligence, § 35:17

Attorney-client privilege, tax shelters, § 35:21

Claims by clients, § 35:29

Claims by nonclients, § 35:30

TAX LAW—Cont'd

Claims repair, risk management, § 35:4

Clients, claims by, § 35:29

Closing letters, risk management, § 35:2

Corporate law, § 35:10

Criminal cases, § 35:22

Damages, §§ 35:31, 35:35

Defenses, § 35:32

Disciplinary cases, § 35:23

Disqualification, § 35:24

Engagement letters, risk management, § 35:2

Estate planning, § 35:12

Frivolous litigation, § 35:28

Investments, § 35:11

IRC, statutory theories of liability, § 9:27

IRS lawyers, claims against, § 35:25

IRS penalties for misconduct, § 35:26

Judgmental protection, § 35:33

Litigation, § 35:13

Matrimonial representation, § 35:15

Misconduct penalties, § 35:26

Nonclients, claims by, § 35:30

Nonengagement letters, risk management, § 35:2

Penalties for misconduct, § 35:26

Pension plans, § 35:16

Practitioner privilege, tax shelters, § 35:21

Preventing malpractice

Generally, § 35:27

Tax shelters, §§ 35:19 to 35:21

Profit sharing plans, § 35:16

Property, § 35:9

Property conveyances, tax-related errors, § 34:28

Real estate, § 35:9

Recurring errors, §§ 35:6 to 35:17

Risk management considerations, §§ 35:2 to 35:4

Scope of engagement, § 35:7

Scope of the engagement, risk management, § 35:3

TAX LAW—Cont'd

Shelters

Generally, § 35:18:35:32

Preventing malpractice, §§ 35:19 to 35:21

Specialization, standard of care, § 35:5

Statutes of limitations, § 35:8

Time-related errors, § 35:8

Trusts, § 35:12

Wills, §§ 35:12, 36:44

TELEPHONE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

Statutory theories of liability, § 9:23

TENDER OFFERS

Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:69

Insider trading prevention policies, § 14:54

Structural transaction, special committees, § 14:94

TERMINATING CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS

See also Disengagement Letters, this index

Closing Letters, this index

Continuous representation rule, § 23:47

Documentation, § 2:32

Tripartite relationship, insurance, § 30:8

TESTAMENTARY PLANS

Statutes of limitations, accrual issues, § 23:67

TESTIMONIALS

Marketing legal services regulation, § 4:22

TESTIMONY

Advocate-witness rule

Generally, §§ 32:55 to 32:69

See also Litigation Practice, this index

Attorneys serving as directors and officers of corporations, § 14:73

Privileges, this index

THEORETICAL APPROACH TO LEGAL MALPRACTICE

Historical background, § 1:2

THEORIES OF LIABILITY

Bad faith, § 8:34

Causation, §§ 8:20 to 8:25

Causes of action, deceit, § 8:31

Client relationships, §§ 8:11 to 8:19

Common Law Theories of Liability, this index

Constructive fraud, § 8:33

Contract liability, §§ 8:26 to 8:30

Contribution

Generally, § 8:36

Case law, § 8:37

Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:34

Deceit

Cause of action, § 8:31

Nondisclosure, § 8:32

Duty, §§ 8:3 to 8:19

FDCPA

Generally, §§ 10:1 to 10:16

See also Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, this index

Fraud

Generally, §§ 8:31 to 8:33

Constructive, § 8:33

Nondisclosure, § 8:32

Indemnity

Generally, § 8:36

Case law, § 8:37

Judicial sanctions

Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:67

See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

Malicious prosecution

Generally, §§ 6:16 to 6:45

See also Malicious Prosecution, this index

Marketing liabilities

Generally, §§ 4:12 to 4:16

See also Marketing Legal Services, this index

Negligence, § 8:35

Nonclients

Generally, §§ 6:1 to 6:63

INDEX

THEORIES OF LIABILITY

—Cont'd

Nonclients—Cont'd

See also Nonclients, Liability to, this index

Nondisclosure, fraud or deceit, § 8:32

RICO

Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:70

See also Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, this index

Securities laws

Generally, §§ 13:1 to 13:170

See also Securities Laws, this index

Selection of the legal theory

Generally, § 8:1

Statutory schemes, § 8:2

Statutory Theories of Liability, this index

Vicarious Liability, this index

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

See Nonclients, Liability to, this index

THRIFTS

See Financial Institution Litigation, this index

TIME LIMITATIONS

See Statutes of Limitations, this index

TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Preventing malpractice, § 2:54

TITLE SEARCHES

Generally, §§ 34:33 to 34:39

See also Property Law, this index

TOLLING

See Statutes of Limitations, this index

TORTS

Damages, contract vs tort damages, §§ 21:2 to 21:4

Federal Tort Claims Act, financial institution litigation, § 29:62

Governmental attorneys, statutory tort claims, § 24:51

TORTS—Cont'd

Immunity provisions, statutory tort claims, § 22:24

Intentional Torts, this index

Privity, intentional torts, § 28:6

Professional liability insurance, willful acts exclusion, § 38:52

Statutes of limitations, which statute applies, §§ 23:8 to 23:10

Statutory tort claims

Governmental attorneys, § 24:51

Immunity provisions, § 22:24

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE SECRETS

See Intellectual Property Law, this index

TRADE NAMES

Marketing legal services regulation, § 4:23

TRANSACTIONAL ATTORNEYS

Documentation, representing less than all parties to a transaction, § 2:41

Litigating malpractice claims, proving the underlying action, § 37:91

Malpractice, proving the underlying action, § 37:91

Multiple representation in same property transaction

Generally, § 34:13

Aligned parties, § 34:17

Sarbanes-Oxley Act duties, § 14:119

Statutes of limitations, transactional errors, § 23:35

TRANSCRIPTS

Evidentiary use, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:147

TREATING PHYSICIAN COMMUNICATIONS

Generally, § 32:89

Federal law, § 32:90

TRIAL PUBLICITY

Generally, §§ 37:43 to 37:49

See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index

TRIALS

- Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation Practice, this index

TRIPARTITE APPROACH

- Preventing malpractice, risk management systems, § 2:6

TRIPARTITE RELATIONSHIP

- See Insurance, this index

TRUST ACCOUNTS

- Substantive areas of malpractice exposure, § 24:15

TRUST FUNDS

- Collection from clients, trust fund misuse, § 2:104

TRUSTS

- Generally, §§ 36:1 to 36:41
- Administration, guardianship trusts, § 36:51
- Advice negligence, §§ 36:59, 36:60
- Attorney as trustee, conflicting interests, § 34:15
- Beneficiaries
 - Privity, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57
 - Standing to sue, § 36:10
- Claimants, representation of, § 36:52
- Conflicting interests
 - Generally, §§ 36:3, 36:21 to 36:32
 - Attorney as trustee, § 34:15
 - Current client conflicts, §§ 36:21 to 36:26
 - Defenses, § 36:32
 - Estate planning
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Fiduciary, prior representation of, § 36:30
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
 - Litigation, § 36:24
 - Personal representatives, §§ 36:23, 36:58
 - Prior representation of fiduciary, § 36:30
 - Trustees, § 36:23

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Conservatorships, § 36:18
- Constructive trusts, statutes of limitations accrual issues, § 23:69
- Co-representatives, privity, § 36:56
- Creditors, privity, § 36:57
- Defenses, conflicting interests, § 36:32
- Drafting errors, guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Execution errors, guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
- Guardianship trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:17, 36:47 to 36:51
 - See also Guardianships, this index
- Jurisdiction
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:48
 - Malpractice claims, § 36:4
- Limited liability corporations, § 36:17
- Litigation, conflicting interests, § 36:24
- Nonclients, liability to, §§ 7:21 to 7:23
- Personal representatives
 - Generally, §§ 36:53 to 36:57
 - See also Wills, this index
 - Conflicting interests, § 36:23
 - Standing to sue, § 36:9
- Planning
 - Conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Preparation and execution of wills
 - Generally, §§ 36:33 to 36:46
 - See also Wills, this index
- Privity
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
 - Beneficiaries, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57
 - Co-representatives, § 36:56
 - Creditors, § 36:57
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:49

INDEX

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Privity—Cont'd
 - Successors, § 36:55
 - Trust capacity, § 28:7
- Standing to sue
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8
 - Beneficiaries, § 36:10
 - Estate fiduciary's standing, § 36:19
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:49
 - Personal representatives, § 36:9
- Statistics, § 36:6
- Statutes of limitations
 - Generally, § 36:5
- Accrual issues
 - Generally, § 23:68
 - Constructive trusts, § 23:69
- Successors, privity, § 36:55
- Tax matters, estate planning, § 35:12
- Testamentary capacity issues, § 36:45
- Trustees, conflicting interests, § 36:23

UNAUTHORIZED APPEARANCES

- See Appearances, this index

UNAUTHORIZED COMMUNICATIONS

- See Litigation Practice, this index

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW

- Generally, § 2:99
- Ancillary business models, loss prevention, § 2:123
- Insurance, salaried counsel, §§ 30:22, 30:23

UNDOING MALPRACTICE CLAIMS

- See Mitigating Malpractice Claims, this index

UNIFORM TASK-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- Generally, §§ 2:114 to 2:116

UNION REPRESENTATIONS

- Substantive areas of malpractice law, § 24:33

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

- Defense, § 22:78

UNREPRESENTED PARTIES

- Privity, § 34:5

VARIOUS DISQUALIFICATION

- Affiliated lawyers, vicarious liability, § 5:33

VENUE

- Bankruptcy law, § 25:53
- Federal courts
 - Change of venue, § 37:39
 - Litigating malpractice claims, §§ 37:38, 37:39
- Financial institution litigation, § 29:20
- Forum non conveniens, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:40
- Forum selection clauses, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:42
- Intellectual property law, § 31:38
- Litigating malpractice claims
 - Generally, §§ 37:37 to 37:42
 - See also Litigating Malpractice Claims, this index
- Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:55, 33:56
- Personal jurisdiction, venue considerations, § 37:23
- Practical considerations, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:41
- RICO liability, § 12:66

VEXATIOUS LITIGATION

- Generally, §§ 11:9 to 11:49
- See also Judicial Sanctions, this index

VICARIOUS DISQUALIFICATION

- Generally, §§ 17:46 to 17:51
- See also Disqualification, this index
- Conflicts of interest
 - Affiliated firms, § 17:51
 - Agents
 - Current client conflicts, § 17:47
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 18:52 to 18:55
 - Associated lawyers, § 17:49

**VICARIOUS DISQUALIFICATION
—Cont'd**

Conflicts of interest—Cont'd
 Co-counsel
 Current clients, § 17:50
 Former clients, § 18:48
 Of counsel, § 18:51
 Current clients, §§ 17:46 to 17:51
 Employees
 Current client conflicts, § 17:47
 Former client conflicts, §§ 18:52 to 18:55
 Ethical considerations, § 18:41
 Expert witnesses, § 18:55
 Former client conflicts, §§ 18:41 to 18:55, 32:48
 Governmental attorneys, §§ 17:48, 24:66
 Imputation, § 18:43
 Independent contractors, § 17:47
 Law firms, § 18:50
 Lawyer joining firm, § 18:46
 Lawyer leaving firm, § 18:45
 Office sharing lawyers, § 17:49
 Personal relationships, § 18:44
 Relationship of counsel, §§ 18:47 to 18:56
 Family law, § 28:20
 Former client conflicts, litigation practice, § 32:48
 Governmental attorneys, conflicting interests, §§ 17:48, 24:66
 Imputed disqualification, § 34:21
 Litigation practice, former client conflicts, § 32:48
 Transient lawyers and vicarious disqualification, § 31:15

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Generally, §§ 5:1 to 5:55
 Actual and apparent authority, partnerships, § 5:7
 Affiliated lawyers
 Generally, §§ 5:31 to 5:36
 Associated firms, § 5:36
 Of counsel status, §§ 5:31 to 5:36
 Disqualification, § 5:33
 Ethical considerations, § 5:32
 Insurance coverage, § 5:35

VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd

Agents, § 5:55
 Associated counsel, § 5:48
 Associated firms, § 5:36
 Association, manner of, § 5:51
 Attorneys' estates, § 5:2
 Attorneys serving as directors and officers
 Imputation to client, § 14:66
 Imputation to firm, § 14:65
 Bar association referrals, § 5:52
 Client, imputation to, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:66
 Co-counsel, § 5:48
 Considerations in becoming an LLC, § 5:23
 Considerations in becoming an LLP, § 5:27
 Consultation, § 5:50
 Contribution
 Employee relationships, § 5:42
 Partnerships, § 5:12
 Corporate compliance programs, § 14:39
 Counsel, rights among, § 5:54
 Of counsel status, §§ 5:31 to 5:36
 Derivative liability
 Generally, § 5:15
 Limited liability companies, § 5:21
 Disqualification, affiliated lawyers, § 5:33
 Employee relationships
 Generally, §§ 5:37 to 5:44
 Contribution, § 5:42
 Employee liability, § 5:41
 Employee responsibility, § 5:39
 Ethics rules, § 5:38
 Indemnification, § 5:42
 Legal assistants
 Generally, § 5:43
 Independent workers, § 5:44
 Paralegals
 Generally, § 5:43
 Independent workers, § 5:44
 Supervisory responsibility, § 5:38
 Estates of attorneys, § 5:2

INDEX

VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd

Ethics rules

Affiliated lawyers, § 5:32

Employee relationships, § 5:38

Extent of duty and liability, partnerships, § 5:5

Firm, imputation to, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:65

Firm structure and insurability, § 5:29

Imputation to client, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:66

Imputation to firm, attorneys serving as directors and officers, § 14:65

Indemnification, employee relationships, § 5:42

Indemnity, partnerships, § 5:12

Insolvency of limited liability partnerships, § 5:30

Insurability and firm structure, § 5:29

Insurance coverage, affiliated lawyers, § 5:35

Joint ventures, §§ 5:9 to 5:12

Judgmental liability, litigation malpractice, § 33:21

Legal assistants, employee relationships

Generally, § 5:43

Independent workers, § 5:44

Limited liability companies

Generally, §§ 5:16 to 5:23

Considerations in becoming an LLC, § 5:23

Derivative liability, § 5:21

Historical origins, § 5:17

Limited liability, § 5:20

Professional organizations, § 5:18

Recognition in other jurisdictions, § 5:22

Statutes

Generally, § 5:19

Recognition in other jurisdictions, § 5:22

Successor liability, § 5:21

Limited liability partnerships

Generally, §§ 5:24 to 5:30

Considerations in becoming an LLP, § 5:27

VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd

Limited liability partnerships

—Cont'd

Firm structure and insurability, § 5:29

Insolvency, § 5:30

Insurability and firm structure, § 5:29

Liability consequences, § 5:28

Professionals and LLPs, § 5:25

Statutes, § 5:26

Limited liability professional corporations, § 5:14

Local counsel, § 5:53

Manner of referral or association, § 5:51

Multiple counsel, rights among, § 5:54

Need for other counsel, § 5:49

Paralegals, employee relationships

Generally, § 5:43

Independent workers, § 5:44

Partnerships

Generally, §§ 5:3 to 5:12

Actual and apparent authority, § 5:7

Contribution, § 5:12

De facto partnerships, §§ 5:9 to 5:12

Extent of duty and liability, § 5:5

Indemnity, § 5:12

Joint ventures, §§ 5:9 to 5:12

Non-general partners, § 5:6

Procedural considerations, § 5:4

Terminations, § 5:8

Procedural considerations, partnerships, § 5:4

Professional corporations

Generally, §§ 5:13 to 5:15

Limited liability, § 5:14

Professional liability insurance, vicarious liability exclusion, § 38:54

Referral, manner of, § 5:51

Referral agencies, § 5:52

RICO liability, person-enterprise distinction, § 12:38

Rights among counsel, § 5:54

VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd

Special appearance, § 5:53

Statutes

Limited liability companies

Generally, § 5:19

Recognition in other jurisdictions, § 5:22

Limited liability partnerships, § 5:26

Successor liability, limited liability companies, § 5:21

Supervisory responsibility, employee relationships, § 5:38

Terminations of partnerships, § 5:8

VOLUNTEER ATTORNEYS

Nonclients, liability to, § 7:4

Privity, property law, § 34:5

WAIVERS

Accidental possession of documents, § 32:85

Advance waivers of conflicts, § 17:35

Conflicting interests, governmental attorneys, § 24:61

Conflicts of interest

Advance waivers, § 17:35

Criminal law, § 27:27

Current clients, §§ 17:28 to 17:37

Former clients, §§ 18:80 to 18:82, 32:50

Joint representation conflicts, § 32:36

Non-waivable conflicts, § 17:31

Criminal law, conflicts of interest, § 27:27

Defense of waiver

Generally, §§ 22:48 to 22:50

Current client conflicts, §§ 17:28 to 17:37

Former client conflicts, §§ 18:80 to 18:82

Disclosure waivers, litigating malpractice claims, § 37:178

Documents, accidental possession of documents, § 32:85

Former client conflicts, § 32:50

Joint representation conflicts of interest, § 32:36

WAIVERS—Cont'd

Statutes of limitations, § 23:20

WALK-AWAY SCENARIO

Litigating malpractice claims, § 37:93

WARRANTY

Common law theories of liability, § 8:29

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

Corporation audit committees, § 14:85

Securities laws

Generally, § 14:55

Case law, §§ 14:56, 14:85

WHO IS THE CLIENT

See Client Relationships, this index

WHOLE LAW

Administrative law, § 29:13

WILLFUL ACTS

Litigation conduct, § 9:4

WILLS

Generally, §§ 36:1 to 36:61

Administration

Generally, §§ 36:59, 36:60

Conflicting interests, § 36:25

Guardianship trusts, § 36:51

Advice negligence, §§ 36:59, 36:60

Ambiguities, § 36:43

Beneficiaries

Lawyer beneficiary, preparation and execution, § 36:35

Privity, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57

Standing to sue, § 36:10

Claimants, representation of, § 36:52

Client, lawyer hired by, preparation and execution, § 36:34

Conflicting interests

Generally, §§ 36:3, 36:21 to 36:32

Administration, § 36:25

Current client conflicts, §§ 36:21 to 36:26

Defenses, § 36:32

Estate planning

Generally, § 36:22

INDEX

WILLS—Cont'd

- Conflicting interests—Cont'd
 - Estate planning—Cont'd
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
 - Litigation, § 36:24
 - Personal representatives, §§ 36:23, 36:58
 - Prior representation unrelated to estate planning, § 36:29
- Continuing duty, preparation and execution, § 36:46
- Co-representatives, privity, § 36:56
- Creditors, privity, § 36:57
- Damages, preparation and execution, § 36:41
- Defenses, conflicting interests, § 36:32
- Drafting errors
 - Generally, § 36:38
 - Ambiguities, § 36:43
 - Facial errors, § 36:39
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:50
 - Hidden errors, §§ 36:42 to 36:46
- Execution errors, § 36:50
- Facial errors, § 36:39
- Former client conflicts, §§ 36:27 to 36:32
- Guardianship trusts
 - Generally, §§ 36:47 to 36:51
 - See also Trusts, this index
- Heirs, representation of, § 36:52
- Hidden errors, §§ 36:42 to 36:46
- Judgmental liability, § 36:7
- Jurisdiction
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:48
 - Malpractice claims, § 36:4
- Lawyer as beneficiary, preparation and execution, § 36:35
- Lawyer as witness, preparation and execution, § 36:36
- Lawyer hired by claimant, preparation and execution, § 36:34
- Legatees, representation of, § 36:52
- Litigation, conflicting interests, § 36:24
- Nonexistent will cases, § 36:16

WILLS—Cont'd

- Omitted bequests, privity, § 36:13
- Ongoing duty, § 36:46
- Personal representatives
 - Generally, §§ 36:53 to 36:57
 - Administration errors, §§ 36:59, 36:60
 - Advice negligence, §§ 36:59, 36:60
 - Conflicting interests, §§ 36:23, 36:58
 - Co-representatives, privity, § 36:56
 - Litigation, § 36:61
 - Privity, §§ 36:54 to 36:57
 - Standing to sue, § 36:9
- Planning
 - Conflicting interests
 - Generally, § 36:22
 - Subsequent adverse representation, § 36:28
 - Guardianship trusts, § 36:50
- Preparation and execution
 - Generally, §§ 36:33 to 36:46
 - Ambiguities, § 36:43
 - Beneficiary, lawyer as, § 36:35
 - Client, lawyer hired by, § 36:34
 - Continuing duty, § 36:46
 - Damages, § 36:41
 - Drafting errors, above
 - Facial errors, § 36:39
 - Hidden errors, §§ 36:42 to 36:46
 - Lawyer as beneficiary, § 36:35
 - Lawyer as witness, § 36:36
 - Lawyer hired by claimant, § 36:34
 - Ongoing duty, § 36:46
 - Property status, § 36:40
 - Status of property, § 36:40
 - Tax matters, § 36:44
 - Testamentary capacity, § 36:45
 - Witness, lawyer as, § 36:36
- Prior representation unrelated to estate planning, conflicting interests, § 36:29
- Privity
 - Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:10 to 36:16
 - Beneficiaries, §§ 36:12 to 36:16, 36:57
 - Co-representatives, § 36:56

WILLS—Cont'd

Privity—Cont'd

Creditors, § 36:57

Guardianship trusts, § 36:49

Omitted bequests, § 36:13

Personal representatives, representation of, §§ 36:54 to 36:57

Successors, § 36:55

Property status errors, will preparation and execution, § 36:40

Standing to sue

Generally, §§ 36:2, 36:8

Beneficiaries, § 36:10

Estate fiduciary's standing, § 36:19

Guardianship trusts, § 36:49

Personal representatives, § 36:9

Statistics, § 36:6

Statute of limitations

Generally, § 36:5

Accrual issues

Generally, § 23:66

Testamentary plans, § 23:67

Successors, privity, § 36:55

Tax matters

Generally, § 36:44

Estate planning, § 35:12

Testamentary capacity issues, §§ 36:14, 36:45

Witness, lawyer as, § 36:36

WIRE FRAUD

RICO causes of action, § 12:3

RICO liability, § 12:3

WIRETAP STATUTE

Statutory theories of liability, § 9:21

WITHDRAWALS FROM REPRESENTATION

See also Disqualification of Attorneys, this index

Conflicts of interest, withdrawal remedy, § 17:39

Documentation, §§ 2:32, 33:72

Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:45 to 29:54

Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:70 to 33:72

WITHDRAWALS FROM REPRESENTATION—Cont'd

Mandatory and permissive

ABA Model Code, § 29:49

ABA Model Rules, § 29:50

Case law, § 29:51

Financial institution litigation, §§ 29:48 to 29:51

Manner of withdrawal, § 33:71

Papers, § 33:72

Work product, § 33:72

WITNESSES

Conflicts of interest, former client as witness in unrelated case, § 32:45

Former client as witness in unrelated case, conflicts of interest, § 32:45

Joint representation conflicts, client witnesses, § 32:30

Litigation malpractice, §§ 33:77 to 33:81

Wills, this index

WORK CONTROL SYSTEMS

Generally, §§ 2:49 to 2:57

Bad file reviews, § 2:57

Calendaring, § 2:55

Filing systems

Generally, §§ 2:66 to 2:73

See also Filing Systems, this index

Form files

Generally, § 2:50

Forms compared, § 2:51

Types of form files, § 2:53

Information retrieval, § 2:50

Monitoring compliance, § 2:56

Peer review

Generally, §§ 2:58 to 2:65

See also Peer Review, this index

Preventing malpractice, §§ 2:49 to 2:57

Primary elements, § 2:50

Time management, § 2:54

Uniform Task-Based Management system, §§ 2:114 to 2:116

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Generally, §§ 24:75 to 24:83

INDEX

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

Conflicts of interest, § **24:83**

Duty, § **24:80**

Employee claims, §§ **24:76, 24:82**

Employer claims, § **24:78**

Employer's entitlement to legal malpractice recovery, § **24:81**

Privity, § **24:79**

Third-party actions, § **24:77**

WORK-PRODUCT DOCTRINE

Litigating malpractice claims,
§§ **37:181 to 37:184**

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

See Documentation, this index

WRONGFUL DEATH

Criminal law, § **27:50**

Litigation malpractice, privity,
§ **33:27**

WRONGFUL DISCHARGE

Attorneys, discharged, duty to report
under Sarbanes-Oxley Act,
§ **14:123**

WRONGFUL TERMINATION

See also Employees, this index
Confidentiality issues, § **15:20**